

New Products

ISO6789-2017 Models: DB, CDB-S, T-S

New ISO standard compatible models released

PTA-G-BT: Battery type Torque Screwdriver

Torque & angle monitoring, data transfer function

MPCL: Spanner type Marking Torque Wrench

Pre-lock type is newly added to Marking Spanner series

DECA2: 10:1 Ratio Torque Multiplier

Shorter and lighter weight, added ratcheting function

Your Torque Partner

Through advances in torque technology, Tohnichi contributes to the creation of a safer world by helping to obtain the highest level of product safety in transportation, information technology, and many other fields that affect our daily lives.

TORQUE CENTER

A wide variety of services available including: theoretical information, application assistance, training seminars, and testing facilities.



Tohnichi Torque Center in Tokyo

Laboratory

Visitors can use this space. Actual work piece is carried in and proper tightening torque can be measured.



Showroom

Tohnichi torque products are set-up and displayed so that visitor can have a clear look on what is available on the torque market and what will be coming up soon.



Lecture room

Various courses of torque engineering seminars are available.



Training room

Our customers can attend workshops, covering a global training, general repair and adjustment on torque products.



The above facilities and services are available at Tokyo, Osaka, Nagoya in Japan, Tohnichi Shanghai in China, Tohnichi Europe in Belgium, and Tohnichi America in Chicago.

ALLIANCE SUPPLIES SDN.BHD.

www.alliance-supplies.com | www.alliancesuppliesonline.com.my | info@alliance-supplies.com | T:+606 3338889/8887/8898

Contents

How to Select Torque Products	1
From Torque Control to Tightening Assurance System	3

Torque Screwdriver

RTD	Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver	5
LTD	Adjustable Torque Screwdriver	5
Torque Screwdriver Optional Accessories		
RNTD	Rotary Slip Preset Torque Screwdriver	6
NTD	Preset Torque Screwdriver	6
RTDZ	Insulated Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver	6
RNTDZ	Insulated Rotary Slip Preset Torque Screwdriver	6
AMRD/BMRD	Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver for Small Screws	7
AMLD/BMLD	Adjustable Torque Screwdriver for Small Screws	7
MNTD	Marking Torque Screwdriver	8
RTDLS/RNTDLS	Rotary Slip Type Torque Screwdriver with Limit Switch	8
RTDFH/RNTDFH	Rotary Slip Type Pokayoke Torque Screwdriver	8
FTD	Dial Indicating Torque Screwdriver with Memory Pointer	9
MTD	Micro Dial Indicating Torque Screwdriver	9
STC2-G/-BT	Digital Torque Screwdriver	9
Interchangeable Bit		
		10

Torque Wrench for Assembly

QL/QLE2	Ratchet Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench	11
QL-MH	QL with Metal Handle	11
CL/CLE2	Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench	12
CL-MH	CL with Metal Handle	12
DQL/DQLE2	Dual Square Drives Type Adjustable Torque Wrench	13
TW2	Adjustable Torque Wrench with Multiplier	13
MTQL	Torque Wrench for Motorsports	13
TIQL/TIQLE	Titanium Adjustable Torque Wrench	14
PHL/PHLE2	Pipe-Wrench Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench	14
QRSP	Open Ring Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	14
PQL	Ratchet Head Type Pre-Lock Torque Wrench	15
PQLZ	Pre-Lock Adjustable Insulated Torque Wrench	15
QSPZ	Preset Insulated Torque Wrench	15
CLWP	Water Proof and Dust Free Torque Wrench	15
PCL	Interchangeable Head Type Pre-Lock Torque Wrench	16
MT70N	Moto Torq/Pre-Lock Specialty Torque Wrench	16
SCL	European Style Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench	16
SCSP	European Style Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	16
QSP	Ratchet Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	17
QSP-MH	QSP with Metal Handle	17
BQSP	Bi-Directional Type Preset Torque Wrench	17
CSP	Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	18
CSP-MH	CSP with Metal Handle	18
BCSP	Bi-Directional Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	18
SP2/-MH	Open End Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	19
RSP2/-MH	Ring Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	19
SP2-H	Torque Wrench for Piping Work	20
SP2-N/-MH	Notched Head Type Preset Torque Wrench	20
NSP100CNx8	Break-Over Torque Wrench	20
QSPCA	Slip Type Torque Wrench	21
YCL2	Two Step Motion Torque Wrench	21
CPT-G	PRO TORK/Digital Torque Wrench for Tightening	22
CTA2-G	Digital Torque and Angle Wrench	23
DWQL	Analog Torque Wrench with Digital Angle Module	24
WQL	Analog Torque and Angle Wrench	24
MPQL/MQL	Marking Preset Torque Wrench	25
MQSP	Marking Torque Wrench	25
MCSP/MPCL	Marking Torque Wrench for Bolt, Nut Tightening	26
CMQSP	Marking Torque Wrench for Hex Screws	26
CNA-4mk3	POKA Patrol/Count Checker	27
Torque Wrench with Limit Switch		
		28
R-CM	Modular Conversion Receiver	29
FH Series	Radio Frequency Torque Wrench System	30
FHW	Radio Frequency Torque Wrench with Double Tightening Detection	31
BL	Battery Less Wireless Torque Wrench	32
FMA	Radio Frequency Torque Wrench System	32
Tightening Data Management System		
FD/FDD	Click type Torque Wrench with Wireless Data Transfer	33
FDD-AD	Click type Torque Wrench with Torque and Angle Data Transfer	34
CSPLD/CSPLDC	Click type Torque Wrench with Wired Data Transfer function	35
TDMS	Tightening Data Management Software	36
CEM3-G-BTS/-BTD	Wireless Data Transfer Digital Torque Wrench	37
CEM3-G-WF	Wireless LAN communication Digital Torque Wrench	37
CEM3-G-BTA	Wireless Torque and Angle Digital Torque Wrench	38

Torque Wrench for Quality Inspection

CEM3-G	DATA TORK/Digital Torque Wrench	39
CEM3-P	DATA TORK/Programmable Digital Torque Wrench	39
CTB2-G	Digital Retightening Torque Wrench	40
DB/DBE/DBR	Dial Indicating Torque Wrench	41
CDB-S	Interchangeable Head Type Dial Indicating Torque Wrench	42
SCDB-S	European Style Interchangeable Head Type Dial Indicating Torque Wrench	42
T-S	T-Handle Dial Indicating Torque Wrench	42
SF/F/FR	Beam Type Torque Wrench	43
CSF/CF	Interchangeable Head Type Beam Type Torque Wrench	43
QF/QFR	Ratchet Head Beam Type Torque Wrench	43
Interchangeable Socket		
		44

Accessories

Interchangeable Head	45
Auxiliary Equipment	49
Connecting Cable	50
Quick Charger, Battery Pack, AC Adapter	50

Power Torque Tool

A3/AC3	Semi-Automatic Airtork	51
AUR	UNITORK/Pistol Type Pneumatic Torque Screwdriver	51
HAC	Battery Operated Semi-Automatic Torque Wrench	52
HAT/HATFH	HANDYTORK/Battery Operated Torque Screwdriver	52
PTA-G-BT	Fully-Automatic Electric Torque Screwdriver	53
UJUR	UNITORK/Straight & Pistol Pneumatic Torque Screwdriver	53
MG/MF	Multiple Unit/Pneumatic Straight Style	53
AP2	Fully-Automatic Airtork	54
ME/MC2	Multiple Unit/Pneumatic Straight Style	54
Optional Accessories for Multiple Unit		
		54

Torque Tester/Checker

DOTE4-G	Digital Torque Wrench Tester	55
DOT	Analog Torque Wrench Tester	55
DOTE4-G-MD2	Digital Torque Wrench Tester with Motor Driver Loader	56
TCC2-G	Digital Torque Wrench Tester	56
TF	Fully Automatic Digital Torque Wrench Tester	57
TDT3-G	Digital Torque Screwdriver Tester	57
LC3-G	Torque Wrench Line Checker	58
ST3-G/ST3-G-BT	SPINTORK/Rotary Peak Torque Meter	58
ATG/BTG	Analog Torque Gauge	59
ATGE-G	Digital Torque Gauge	59
ExRcv Software		
		59
BTGE-G	Digital Torque Gauge	60
TME2	Digital Torque Meter	61
TM	Analog Torque Meter	61
TCF	Fixed Type Torque Sensor	62
TCF Optimal Accessories		62
TCR	Rotary Type Torque Sensor	62
Calibration Kit		
		63

Force Measurement Instrument

TT3000	Ultrasonic Tension Meter	65
TT2000/TT2000C	Ultrasonic Tension Meter	66
AFC-20G2	Axial Tension Calibrator	66
BTM/B-BTM	Bolt Tension Meter	67
Fcon	Bolt Tension Stabilization	67

Optional Equipment

TPC/TPC2	Protocol Converter	68
CD5	Compact Display	69
EPP16M3	Printer	69
R-DT999	Data Tank	69
DFS	Data Filing System/CD-ROM	69
DECA/DECA2	10:1 Ratio Torque Multiplier	70
EVERTORQUE	Lubricant for repair	70

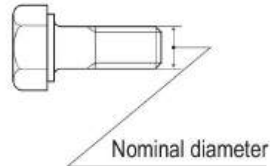
Technical Data

Tohniche ISO6789:2017 Compliance Status	71
Torque Settings for Torque Screwdrivers	73
Torque Settings for Torque Wrenches	74
Torque Conversion List	75
Standard Tightening Torque	76



How to Select Torque Products

Select the correct Tohnichi product for an application.



TORQUE PRODUCTS

TORQUE WRENCH
Nominal diameter
M4-M40

FOR TIGHTENING
Tightening bolts at a given torque
QL

Standard model for tightening P.11

FOR INSPECTION
Inspecting the torque of tightened bolts
DB/CDB

Standard model for inspection P.41

TORQUE SCREWDRIVER
Nominal diameter
M1.6-M6

FOR TIGHTENING
Tightening screws at a given torque
RTD/LTD/AMRD/AML

Rotary slip torque screwdriver (Over-torque prevention) P.5

FOR INSPECTION
Inspecting the torque of tightened screws
FTD-S/FTD

Direct reading type P.9

**TORQUE GAUGE/
TORQUE METER**
Measuring torque for special products

FOR MEASURING VERY SMALL TORQUE
Inspecting small torque ranging from 0.05cN·m-150cN·m
ATG/BTG
with 3-jaw chuck P.66

FOR MEASURING CAP OPENING TORQUE
For checking torque on bottle caps, starting torque test, and twisting torque, etc.
TM

Analog type P.61

If other types of head is requested

CL



Interchangeable head version of QL P.12

In such working condition where resin handles are not suitable

QL-MH



Metal handle version of QL P.11

CL-MH



Metal handle version of CL P.12

If tightening at one particular torque only

QSP



Preset version of QL P.17

CSP



Interchangeable head version of QSP P.18

If tightening the same bolts at particular torque only

SP2



Preset type open end head P.19

SP2-MH



RSP2



Preset type ring head P.19

RSP2-MH



SF/F/QF/CF



Beam type P.43

CEM3-G/CTB2-G



Digital type P.39

For calibrating torque wrenches



TCC2-G

P.56



DOTE4-G

P.56

Tightening at one particular torque only

RNTD/NTD



Preset version of RTD P.6

For daily inspection of torque wrenches



LC3-G Line Checker P.54



STC2-G



Digital type P.9

Other Torque Wrench Testers:
DOT and TF models are also available.

Other Torque Measurement

ST3-G/TCF/TCR

P.58

P.62

ATGE-G

BTGE-G



Digital type P.60



Digital type P.60

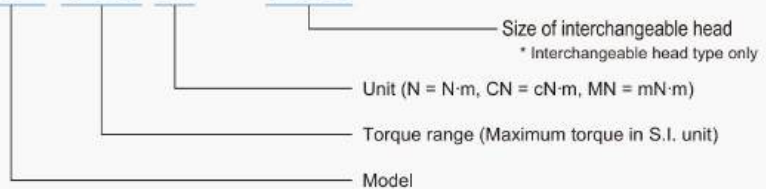
TME2



Digital type P.61

Example

CL 100 N × 15D



Please refer to the "Torque Handbook vol. 9" for further technical information.

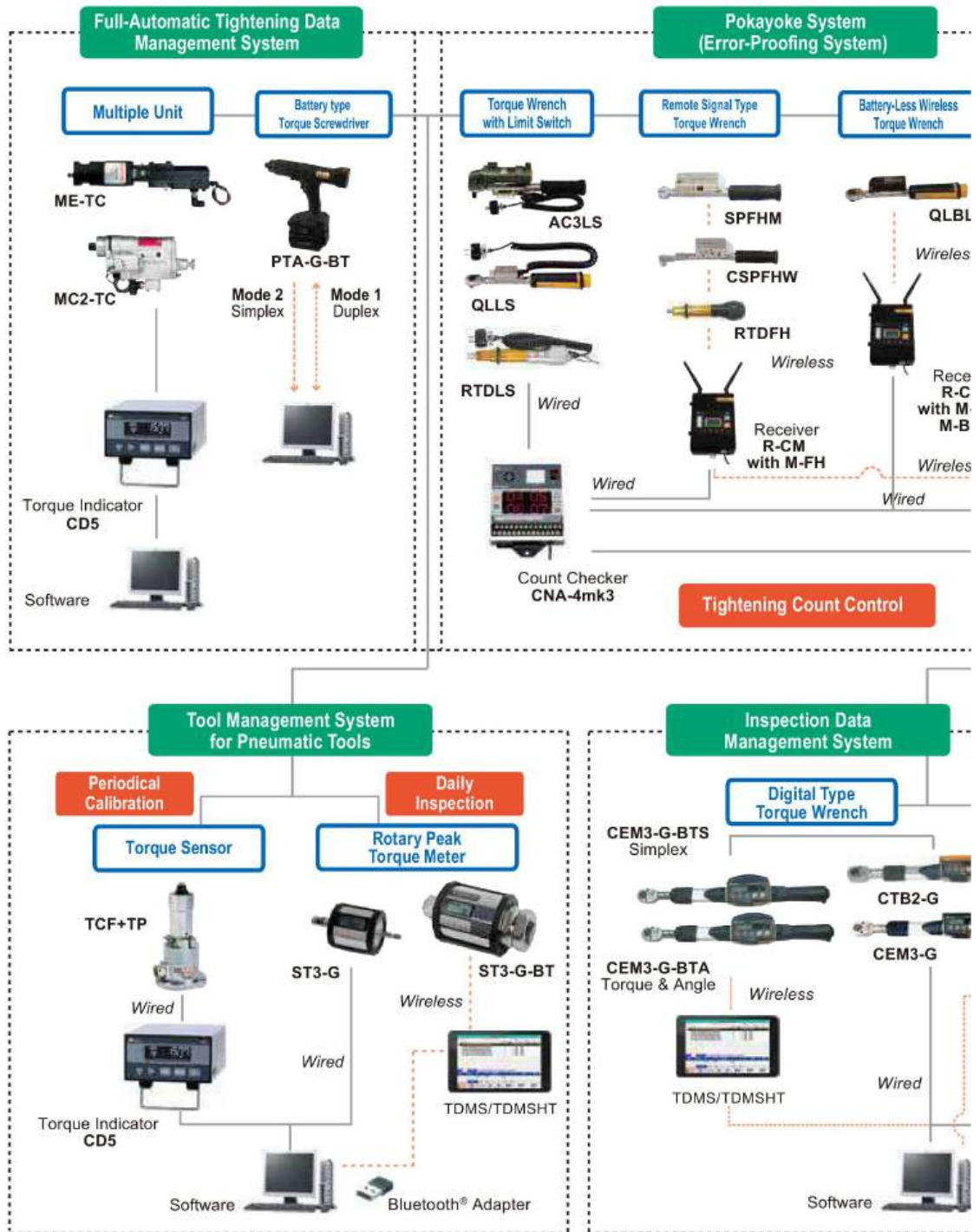


From Torque Control to Tightening Assurance System

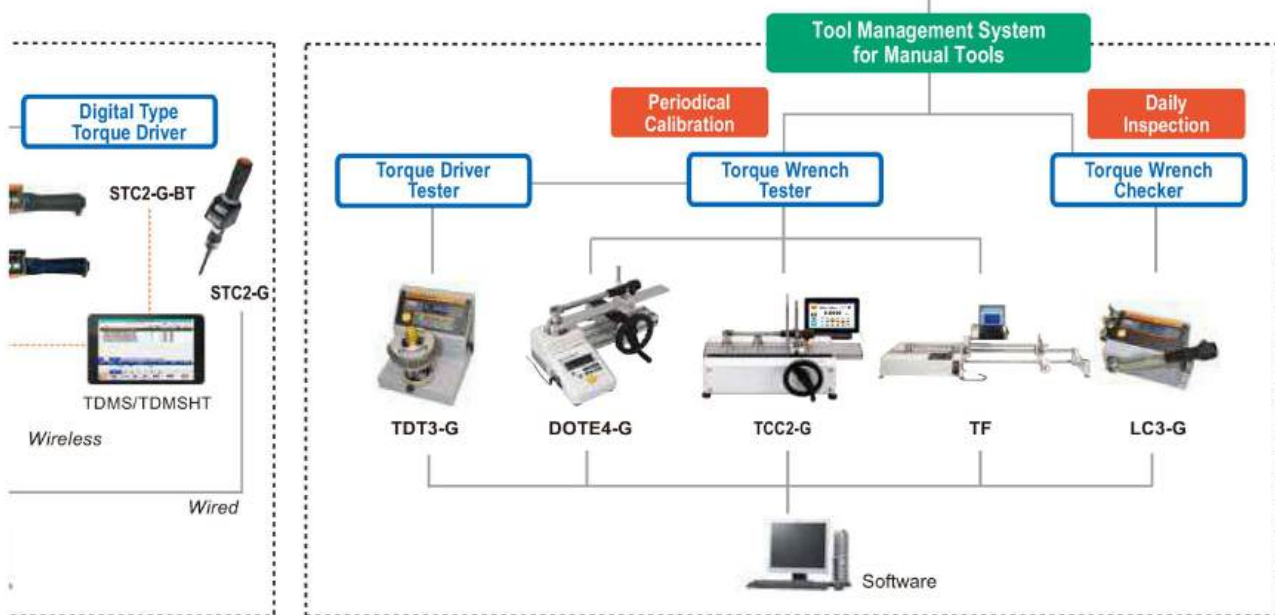
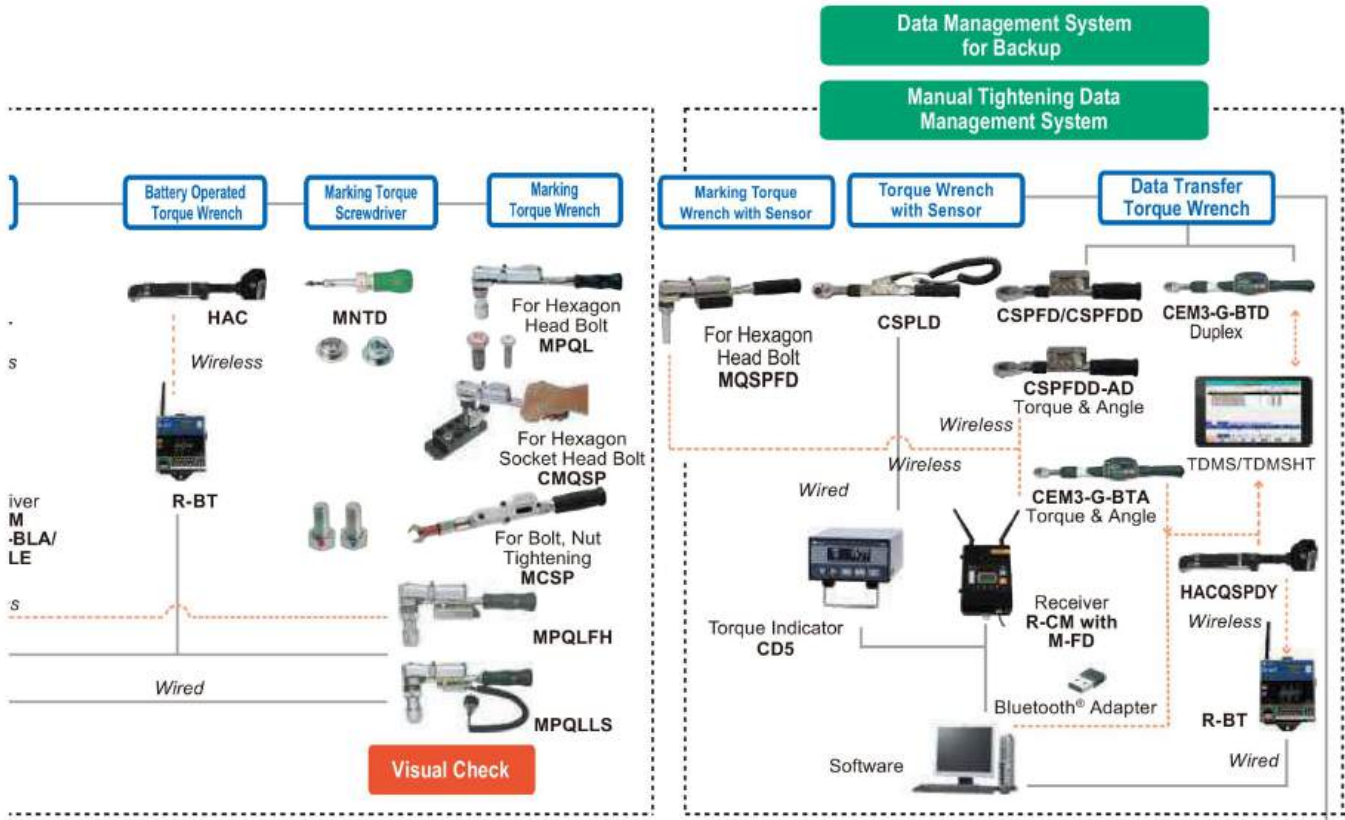
Tohnichi's Torque Assurance System advises the users how to tighten bolts properly and how to eliminate various mistakes which occur during bolt tightening operations.

Total Tightening Management System, which completes tightening assurance, will be created through cooperation of your staffs. Each component and product which consists of the system can be sold separately. The components and products are described in the catalog.

TOHNICHI TIGHTENING ASSURANCE SYSTEM



Characteristic factors (4M's) of defects in bolt tightening	
1. MAN (Tightening operator human error) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Missed tightening · Improper tightening tool usage 	3. MACHINE (Improper tightening equipment) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Inaccuracy · Mechanical failure
2. METHOD (Improper tightening specification) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Wrong tightening value specification · Wrong tightening procedure · Wrong tightening tool selection 	4. MATERIAL (Improper screw joint material) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Part out of tolerance · Defective part material · Insufficient screw part lubricant



RTD Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver

Direction



RTD60CN

RTD120CN with Resin Grip

Assembly Adjustable Rotary Slip Graduation ISO6789:2003

- Ratcheting mechanism prevents over torque.
- Torque easily set with external scale

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN.m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf.cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf.in/lbf.in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
-	-	-	-	-	-	RTD20Z	6-20	0.2	100	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	RTD40Z	15-40	0.5	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	RTD80Z	20-80	1	110	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	RTD150Z	30-150	2	130	160
RTD15CN	2-15	0.1	1.5RTD	0.2-1.5	0.01	RTD1.3I	0.2-1.3	0.01	100	50
RTD30CN	4-30	0.2	3RTD	0.4-3	0.02	RTD2.6I	0.4-2.6	0.02	-	-
RTD60CN	10-60	0.5	6RTD	1-6	0.05	RTD5I	1-5	0.05	110	80
RTD120CN	20-120	1	12RTD	2-12	0.1	RTD10I	2-10	0.1	130	160
RTD260CN	60-260	2	26RTD	6-26	0.2	RTD22I	6-22	0.2	150	270
RTD500CN	100-500	5	50RTD	10-50	0.5	RTD40I	10-40	0.5	155	320

Note 1. Auxiliary tightening tool for RTD500CN is sold separately.
2. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.

Standard Accessories 1. Hook spanner for RTD260CN and RTD500CN
2. Resin grip for RTD120CN and RTD260CN

LTD Adjustable Torque Screwdriver

Direction



LTD60CN

LTD120CN with Resin Grip

Assembly Adjustable Graduation ISO6789:2003

- Clicks at set torque value
- Torque easily set with external scale

Accuracy ±3%

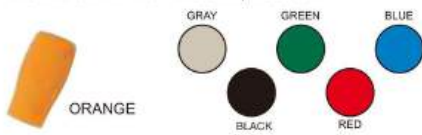
S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN.m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf.cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf.in/lbf.in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
-	-	-	-	-	-	LTD20Z	6-20	0.2	100	50
-	-	-	-	-	-	LTD40Z	15-40	0.5	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	LTD80Z	20-80	1	110	80
-	-	-	-	-	-	LTD150Z	30-150	2	130	160
LTD15CN	2-15	0.1	1.5LTD	0.2-1.5	0.01	LTD1.3I	0.2-1.3	0.01	100	50
LTD30CN	4-30	0.2	3LTD	0.4-3	0.02	LTD2.6I	0.4-2.6	0.02	-	-
LTD60CN	10-60	0.5	6LTD	1-6	0.05	LTD5I	1-5	0.05	110	80
LTD120CN	20-120	1	12LTD	2-12	0.1	LTD10I	2-10	0.1	130	160
LTD260CN	60-260	2	26LTD	6-26	0.2	LTD22I	6-22	0.2	150	270
LTD500CN	100-500	5	50LTD	10-50	0.5	LTD40I	10-40	0.5	155	320
LTD1000CN	200-1000	5	100LTD	20-100	0.5	LTD90I	20-90	0.5	185	580
LTD2000CN2	400-2000	-	LTD200M2	40-200	-	LTD180I2	40-180	-	255	1150

Note 1. Auxiliary tightening tool for LTD500CN and LTD1000CN is available, sold separately.
2. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
3. LTD2000CN2 and the equivalent metric and American models has an 9.53mm square drive head.

Standard Accessories 1. Hook spanner for LTD260CN-LTD2000CN2
2. LTD2000CN2 comes with an auxiliary tightening tool.
3. Resin grip for LTD120CN and LTD260CN

Torque Screwdriver Optional Accessories

RESIN GRIP for 120CN, 260CN



For 120CN

Part #	Color	Applicable Model
850	Orange	RTD120CN
851	Gray	LTD120CN
852	Black	RNTD120CN
853	Green	NTD120CN
854	Red	-
855	Blue	-

For 260CN

Part #	Color	Applicable Model
856	Orange	RTD260CN
857	Gray	LTD260CN
858	Black	RNTD260CN
859	Green	NTD260CN
860	Red	-
861	Blue	-

Resin Grip Dimensions

	120CN		260CN	
	RTD LTD	RNTD NTD	RTD LTD	RNTD NTD
Hexagon width across flats Maximum value [mm]	33		41	
Hexagon width across corner Maximum value [mm]	35		44	
Length [mm]	67		81	68
Overall Length with torque screwdriver [mm]	130	110	150	110

ADJUSTING TOOL for RTD/LTD

• Used for zero adjustment



Part #	Applicable Model
51	LTD/RTD15CN, 30CN
46	LTD/RTD60CN
1046	LTD/RTD120CN
47	LTD/RTD260CN
48	LTD/RTD500CN
49	LTD/RTD1000CN
1050	LTD2000CN2

AUXILIARY TIGHTENING TOOL for RTD/LTD/RNTD/NTD

• Make easier for large torque tightening



Part #	Applicable Model
31	LTD/RNTD/RNTD500CN
32	LTD/NTD1000CN, RTDFH/RNTDFH500CN
40	LTD2000CN2
1031	RTDLS500CN
	RNTDSL500CN

HOOK SPANNER for RTD/LTD/MNTD

• Torque setting for middle and large size torque screwdriver



Part #	Applicable Model
52	LTD/RTD260CN, MNTD120CN
53	LTD/RTD500CN, MNTD260CN
54	LTD1000CN, MNTD500CN
55	LTD2000CN2

TORQUE ADJUSTING BAR for RNTD/NTD/RNTDZ

• Used for torque setting of preset torque screwdriver



Part #	Applicable Model
42	NTD/RNTD15CN-120CN
43	NTD/RNTD260CN, RNTDZ260CN
44	NTD/RNTD500CN-1000CN, RNTDZ500CN

RNTD Rotary Slip Preset Torque Screwdriver

Direction



RNTD120CN with Resin Grip

Assembly Preset Rotary Slip ISO6789:2003

- Preset version of RTD
- No external scale, torque set by a torque driver tester

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	[cN·m]	[kgf·cm]	[lbf·in]		
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.		
RNTD15CN	5-15	0.5-1.5	0.5-1.3	95	71
RNTD30CN	10-30	1-3	0.9-2.5		
RNTD60CN	20-60	2-6	2-5		
RNTD120CN	40-120	4-12	4-10	110	110
RNTD260CN	100-260	10-26	9-23		180
RNTD500CN	200-500	20-50	20-40	120	270

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
1. A torque driver tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order. Ex. RNTD120CN × 100cN·m
 2. Torque adjusting bar is sold separately. Refer to page 49.
 3. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.

- Standard Accessories
1. Resin grip for RNTD120CN and RNTD260CN
 2. Auxiliary tightening bar for RNTD500CN

NTD Preset Torque Screwdriver

Direction



NTD120CN with Resin Grip



NTD500CN with Auxiliary Tightening Bar

Assembly Preset ISO6789:2003

- Preset version of LTD
- No external scale, torque set by a torque driver tester

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	[cN·m]	[kgf·cm]	[lbf·in]		
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.		
NTD15CN	5-15	0.5-1.5	0.5-1.3	95	70
NTD30CN	10-30	1-3	1-2.5		
NTD60CN	20-60	2-6	2-5		
NTD120CN	40-120	4-12	4-10	110	110
NTD260CN	100-260	10-26	10-22		180
NTD500CN	200-500	20-50	20-40	120	270
NTD1000CN	400-1000	40-100	40-88	155	550

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
1. A torque driver tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order. Ex. NTD120CN × 100cN·m
 2. Torque adjusting bar is sold separately.

- Standard Accessories
1. Resin grip for NTD120CN and NTD260CN
 2. Auxiliary tightening bar for NTD500CN and NTD1000CN

RTDZ Insulated Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver

Direction



RTDZ260CN

Assembly Adjustable Rotary Slip Resin Body Insulated ISO6789:2003

- Insulated design suited for use in electric shock hazard conditions
- Ideal for electric car assembly, connection of battery terminal wiring work etc

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Torque Range [lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.		
	RTDZ260CN	60-260		2	26RTDZ	6-26	0.2		
RTDZ500CN	100-500	5	50RTDZ	10-50	0.5	-	-	183	380

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
1. Torque adjusting bar is sold separately.
 2. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
 3. Bits are not insulation coating.

RNTDZ Insulated Rotary Slip Preset Torque Screwdriver

Direction



RNTDZ500CN

Assembly Preset Rotary Slip Resin Body Insulated ISO6789:2003

- Insulated design suited for use in electric shock hazard conditions
- Ideal for electric car assembly, connection of battery terminal wiring work etc

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Torque Range [lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.		
	RNTDZ260CN	100-260		-	-	10-26	-		
RNTDZ500CN	200-500	-	-	20-50	-	20-40	-	138	340

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
1. A torque driver tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required torque when you order. Ex. RNTDZ260CN × 200cN·m
 2. Torque adjusting bar is sold separately.
 3. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
 4. Bits are not insulation coating.



AMRD/BMRD

Direction Rotary Slip Adjustable Torque Screwdriver for Small Screws



Assembly Adjustable Rotary Slip Graduation ISO6789:2003

- Low torque version of RTD
- AMRD includes Tohnichi original bits.

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Standard Accessory Bit	Accuracy ±3%
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.				
AMRD	cN·m	cN·m		gf·cm	kgf·cm		ozf·in	ozf·in				
AMRD1CN	0.3-1	0.01	100AMRD	30-100	1	-	-	-	93	26	# 0	0.15 × 1
AMRD2CN	0.5-2	0.025	200AMRD	50-200	2.5	AMRD3Z	1-3	0.05				0.2 × 1.5
AMRD4CN	1-4	0.05	400AMRD	100-400	5	AMRD6Z	2-6	0.1				0.3 × 2
AMRD8CN	2-8		800AMRD	200-800	10	AMRD12Z	3-12	0.2				
BMRD		0.1		kgf·cm	kgf·cm		lbf·in	lbf·in				
BMRD15CN2	2-15		1.5BMRD2	0.2-1.5	0.01	1.5BMRD2-A	0.2-1.5	0.005	116	50	-	-
BMRD30CN2	4-30	0.2	3BMRD2	0.4-3	0.02	3BMRD2-A	0.4-3	0.01				

Note
 1. Bits for BMRD are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
 2. Bits for AMRD are supplied from only Tohnichi.

AMLD/BMLD

Direction Adjustable Torque Screwdriver for Small Screws



Assembly Adjustable Graduation ISO6789:2003

- Low torque version of LTD
- AMLD includes Tohnichi original bits.

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Standard Accessory Bit	Accuracy ±3%
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.				
AMLD	cN·m	cN·m		gf·cm	kgf·cm		ozf·in	ozf·in				
AMLD1CN	0.3-1	0.01	100AMLD	30-100	1	-	-	-	83	26	# 0	0.15 × 1
AMLD2CN	0.5-2	0.025	200AMLD	50-200	2.5	AMLD3Z	1-3	0.05				0.2 × 1.5
AMLD4CN	1-4	0.05	400AMLD	100-400	5	AMLD6Z	2-6	0.1				0.3 × 2
AMLD8CN	2-8		800AMLD	200-800	10	AMLD12Z	3-12	0.2				
BMLD		0.1		kgf·cm	kgf·cm		lbf·in	lbf·in				
BMLD15CN2	2-15		1.5BMLD2	0.2-1.5	0.01	1.5BMLD2-A	0.2-1.5	0.005	116	50	-	-
BMLD30CN2	4-30	0.2	3BMLD2	0.4-3	0.02	3BMLD2-A	0.4-3	0.01				

Note
 1. Bits for BMLD are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
 2. Bits for AMLD are supplied from only Tohnichi.

Daily Check and Calibration of Torque Screwdrivers

Digital Torque Gauges for Daily Inspections

One use of ATGE-G and BTGE-G digital torque gauges is to check the accuracy of small torque screwdrivers such as AMLD/AMRD and BMLD/BMRD. Monitoring drivers with daily inspections confirms driver function and accuracy prior to use. Refer to page 59 and 60.

- ATGE-G
- BTGE-G
- ATGE-G with Measurement stand, #808
- BTGE-G with Measurement stand, #809



Torque checking figure for AMRD with ATGE-G and measurement stand, #808.



Torque checking figure for BMRD with BTGE-G

Torque Driver Tester for Calibration and Adjustments

TDT3-G digital torque screwdriver testers are for the calibration of torque screwdrivers such as click type and indicating type. The loading device keeps the driver steady and in a vertical position during testing for highly accurate calibration and easy adjustments.

- TDT3-G: Refer to page 57.



Click type RTD with TDT3-G and loading device STA.



Indicating type FTD with TDT3-G and optional loading device LTA.

MNTD Marking Torque Screwdriver

Direction



MNTD120CN



MNTD500CN



Red marked screw



Blue marked screw



Auxiliary Tightening Tool for MNTD500CN



Blue MNTD Marker



1601

1611

MNTD Bit

Assembly Preset ISO6789:2003

- Non-rotary preset type marking torque screwdriver
- Total 7 types of phillips and hexagon bits available
- Marking screws as torque is achieved

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	[cN·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.		
MNTD120CN	40-120	4-12	4-10	150	210
MNTD260CN	100-260	10-26	10-22	152	315
MNTD500CN	200-500	20-50	20-40	168	365

- Note**
1. MNTD special designed bits and markers are sold separately.
 2. Tester is required to set/change a torque value.
 3. MNTD is not applicable with hexagon socket set screws.
 4. Dark colored screws might not be suitable to detect MNTD marking.
- Standard Accessories**
- Green resin grip for 120CN and 260CN. Auxiliary tightening tool for 500CN

MNTD Optional Accessories

MNTD Plus Bit

Part #	Model	Applicable Screw/Ref.
1601	MNTD #1 bit	M2.5, (M3)
1602	MNTD #2 bit	M3, M4, M5
1603	MNTD #3 bit	M6

MNTD Hex Bit

Part #	Model	Applicable Screw/Ref.
1611	MNTD W2.5 bit	M3
1612	MNTD W3 bit	M4
1613	MNTD W4 bit	M5
1614	MNTD W5 bit	M6

- Note**
1. Tohnic special designed bit is required for MNTD.
 2. Applicable for screw that head diameter is over ø 5.5mm. Unavailable to hexagon set screws.
 3. In M3 screw, only binding head screw is applicable.

MNTD Marker

Part #	Model
1621	MNTD Marker Red 10 pcs/set
1622	MNTD Marker Red 100 pcs/set
1623	MNTD Marker Blue 10 pcs/set
1624	MNTD Marker Blue 100 pcs/set

- Note**
1. It is a disposable marker.
 2. 1 pc of marker are capable of 1000 marking operations.

Preset Hook Spanner for MNTD

Part #	Applicable Model
52	MNTD120CN
53	MNTD260CN
54	MNTD500CN

- Note**
- To set/change torque value.

RTDLS/RNTDLS

Direction



Rotary Slip Type Torque Screwdriver with Limit Switch



RTDLS120CN



RNTDLS120CN

Assembly ISO6789:2003

- RTD/RNTD style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
RTDLS120CN	20-120	1	12RTDLS	2-12	0.1	RTDLS10I	2-10	0.1	184	340
RTDLS260CN	60-260	2	26RTDLS	6-26	0.2	RTDLS22I	6-22	0.2	201	450
RTDLS500CN	100-500	5	50RTDLS	10-50	0.5	RTDLS40I	10-40	0.5	212	540
RNTDLS120CN	40-120	-	-	4-12	-	-	4-10	-	166	320
RNTDLS260CN	100-260	-	-	10-26	-	-	10-22	-	167	390
RNTDLS500CN	200-500	-	-	20-50	-	-	20-40	-	175	480

- Note**
1. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
 2. RNTDLS models are required a torque driver tester for torque setting. Specify required torque when you order. Ex. RNTDLS120CN × 100cN·m
 3. Limit switch specifications AC30V below 1A, DC30V below 1A
 4. Female connector for LS cable is sold separately. Part# WA5219K.

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

RTDFH/RNTDFH

Direction



Rotary Slip Type Pokayoke Torque Screwdriver



RTDFH120CN

RNTDFH120CN

Assembly ISO6789:2003

- Torque screwdriver with wireless error-proofing, Pokayoke, function
- High reliable FHSS technology with universal 2.4GHz frequency band

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
RTDFH120CN	20-120	1	12RTDFH	2-12	0.1	RTDFH10I	2-10	0.1	184	280
RTDFH260CN	60-260	2	26RTDFH	6-26	0.2	RTDFH22I	6-22	0.2	201	380
RTDFH500CN	100-500	5	50RTDFH	10-50	0.5	RTDFH40I	10-40	0.5	212	490
RNTDFH120CN	40-120	-	-	4-12	-	-	4-10	-	166	260
RNTDFH260CN	100-260	-	-	10-26	-	-	10-22	-	167	320
RNTDFH500CN	200-500	-	-	20-50	-	-	20-40	-	175	430

- Note**
1. RTDFH/RNTDFH are ESD/Electro Static discharge.
 2. Refer to page 30 for receiver and setting box.
 3. Contact to Tohnic for condition of wireless equipment in each country.
 4. Auxiliary tightening tool for RTDFH/RNTDFH500CN is part # 32.
- Standard Accessories**
- Adjusting handle : RTDFH500CN and RNTDFH500CN

Transmitter Specifications

Model	RTDFH/RNTDFH
Frequency Band	2.4GHz band (2.402GHz~2.479GHz, 1MHz interval 78ch)
Communication System	Spread spectrum (FHSS)
Modulation System	GFSK
Modulation Rate	1Mbps
Group Channel	Gr 000~255
ID	3 digit (000~999), 7 digit (alphanumeric)
Input/Output	-
Power[V]	DV3V(CR2032)
Antenna	Chip Antenna
Display	LED
Operating Temperature	0~45 °C
Communication Distance	approx. 10~20m

Receiver R-FH256

Refer to page 29 for wireless Pokayoke system configuration.

*Sold separately



POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.

* Sold separately



FTD

Dial Indicating Torque Screwdriver with Memory Pointer

Direction



FTD200CN2-S



FTD100CN

Inspection Dial Indicating Memory Pointer Direct Reading ISO6789:2003

- Ideal for measuring torque
- FTD-S with memory pointer; FTD with preset knob

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Standard Accessory Bit	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			⊕	⊖
FTD-S	cN·m	cN·m		gf·cm	kgf·cm		ozf·in	lbf·in				
FTD2CN-S	0.3-2	0.05	02FTD2-S	30-200	5	FTD3Z2-S	0.5-3	0.1				
FTD5CN-S	0.5-5	0.1	05FTD2-S	50-500	10	FTD7Z2-S	1-7	0.2				
				kgf·cm	kgf·cm				152	140		
FTD10CN-S	1-10	0.2	1FTD2-S	0.1-1	0.02	FTD15Z2-S	2-15	0.5				
FTD20CN-S	3-20	0.5	2FTD2-S	0.3-2	0.05	FTD30Z2-S	5-30	1				
FTD50CN2-S	5-50	1	5FTD2-S	0.5-5	0.1	FTD70Z2-S	10-70	2				
							lbf·in	lbf·in				
						5FTD2-A-S	0.5-5	0.1				
FTD100CN2-S	10-100	2	10FTD2-S	1-10	0.2	10FTD2-A-S	1-10	0.2	272	370		
FTD200CN2-S	30-200	5	20FTD2-S	3-20	0.5	20FTD2-A-S	3-20	0.5				
FTD400CN2-S	50-400	10	40FTD2-S	5-40	1	40FTD2-A-S	5-40	1				
	N·m	N·m										
FTD8N2-S	1-8	0.2	80FTD2-S	10-80	2	80FTD2-A-S	10-70	2		900		
FTD16N2-S	3-16	0.5	160FTD2-S	30-160	5	160FTD2-A-S	20-140	5	338	930	# 3	1.2 × 8
FTD	cN·m	cN·m										
FTD50CN	10-50	1	5FTD	1-5	0.1	5FTD-A	1-5	0.1	215	285	# 1	
FTD100CN	20-100	2	10FTD	2-10	0.2	10FTD-A	1-10	0.2		290		0.7 × 7
FTD200CN	40-200	5	20FTD	4-20	0.5	20FTD-A	3-20	0.5	263	390	# 2	
FTD400CN	80-400	10	40FTD	8-40	1.0	40FTD-A	5-40	1		410		0.9 × 7

Note FTD8N2-S, FTD16N2-S: Square drive type, 6.35mm
Standard Accessories Auxiliary lightening bar for FTD8N2-S and FTD16N2-S

MTD

Micro Dial Indicating Torque Screwdriver

Direction



MTD5MN

Inspection Dial Indicating Direct Reading ISO6789:2003

- Low torque capacity version of FTD
- Requires special size bits

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [mN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Standard Accessory Bit	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			⊕	⊖
MTD5MN	0.5-5	0.1	50MTD	5-50	1	MTD07Z	0.1-0.7	0.02	100	21	# 0	0.15 × 1 0.2 × 1.5 0.3 × 2
MTD10MN	1-10	0.2	100MTD	10-100	2	MTD14Z	0.2-1.4		132	23		

Note MTD models require Tohnichi made bits. Refer to page 10.

STC2-G/-BT

Digital Torque Screwdriver

Direction



STC200CN2-G

Assembly Inspection Digital Direct Reading Ratchet ISO6789:2003

- Ideal for tightening and inspection operation
- 1000 data memory storage and data output function
- Color LED indicator, White, Blue, Yellow, and Red

Accuracy ±1%

Model	Torque Range								Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]	
	[cN·m]		[kgf·cm]		[lbf·in]		[ozf·in]				
Standard Version	Bluetooth® Version	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit		
STC50CN2-G	STC50CN2-G-BT	10-50	0.05	1-5	0.005	1-4.4	0.005	15-70	0.05		
STC200CN2-G	STC200CN2-G-BT	40-200	0.2	4-20	0.02	4-17	0.02	-	-	230	325
STC400CN2-G	STC400CN2-G-BT	80-400	0.5	8-40	0.05	8-35	0.05	-	-		

Note 1. Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.
2. Bits size as below
3. Display can be turned upside down with keypad operation.
4. Data output of standard version is through USB only.
5. Data output of Bluetooth® version is through USB and Bluetooth®.
6. Contact to Tohnichi for condition of wireless equipment in each country.

Standard Accessories USB cable/384, AC adapter/BA-7, and Battery pack/BP-7. Refer to page 50.



White LED light
80% of target torque



Blue LED light
Achieving target torque



Yellow & Red flashing LED light
Over torque indication

* Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

STC2-G/-BT Specifications

Accuracy	±1%
Measurement Mode	Tightening / Inspection mode
Battery Indicator	4 levels
Judgment Mode	Buzzer and LED indicator on upper/lower limit
Basic Functions	Auto-power off, Auto memory & reset, Auto zero setting
Power Supply	Lithium Ion Battery
Data Output	USB
Operating Time	approximate 30 hours
Recharging Time	AC adaptor: 5 hours USB through PC: 10 hours

STC2-G/-BT Communication Specifications

Bluetooth® Version	V3.0
Transmitting System	AFH
Modulation System	GFSK
Wireless Output	4dBm
Transmission Power Class	Class 2
Profile	SPP
Communication Distance	10m
Operating Time	15 hours

[EX.] Torque checking figure for torque screwdriver



STC2-G

Interchangeable Bit



Torque Screwdriver	Root Shape						
		RTD/RTD2/LTD BMRD BMLD FTD50CN - 400CN FTD2CN-S - 400CN2-S STC2-G	FTD8N2-S - FTD16N2-S, (FTD8N - 16N)	AMRD AMLD MTD	LTD2000CN		
Power Torque Tool	U30CN	U (except U30CN)		-	-	-	AUR5N
Root Shape Sign	A	B	C	D	F	G	H
Root Shape and Dimensions							

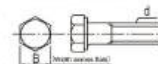
Screw Head Shape	Sign	Size	Screw	Tohnichi Original		Common (Standard)		Tohnichi Original Bit		Common (Standard)		
				Bit	Bit	Bit	Bit	Bit	Bit			
Plus	⊕	0	#0 (S-0)	Refer to Table A	104	109		115				
		1	#1 (H-1)	Refer to Table A		85	106	84	116			
		2	#2 (H-2)	Refer to Table A		86	107	80				
		3	#3 (H-3)	Refer to Table A		87		81		35	700	
	4	#4 (H-4)	Refer to Table A						36			
	Minus	⊖	10	0.15 × 1	Refer to Table B					111		
			11	0.2 × 1.5	Refer to Table B					112		
			12	0.3 × 2	Refer to Table B					113		
			13	0.4 × 2.4	Refer to Table B	105						
			14	0.6 × 3.8	Refer to Table B		108					
			15	0.7 × 7	Refer to Table B		88					
			16	0.9 × 7	Refer to Table B		89					
			17	1 × 10	Refer to Table B							37
			18	1 × 12	Refer to Table B							38
			19	1.2 × 17	Refer to Table B							39
	20	1.6 × 10	Refer to Table B					82				
	21	1.2 × 8	Refer to Table B					83				
	Hex bit socket	⊙	Hex Bolt									
			W 5.5	5.5	M3		91					
			W 6	6	(M3.5)		95					
			W 7	7	M4		92					
W 8			8	(M4.5) M5		93						
W 10	10	M6		94								
Hex	⬡	Cap Screw		Set Screw								
		W 1.27	1.27	M2.5		56						
		W 1.5	1.5	M3		57						
		W 2	2	M2.5	M4		58					
		W 2.5	2.5	M3	M5		59					
		W 3	3	M4	M6		60					
		W 4	4	M5	M8		61					
		W 5	5	M6	M10		62					
W 6	6	M8	M12 (M14)		63							
W 8	8	M10	M16 (M18)		64							
Square Drive	□	2	□ 6.35 (1/4)							33		
		3	□ 9.53 (3/8)							34		
Hexalobular	★	Flat Head		Socket Head	Set Screw							
		T 5	M2	M2.5			470					
		T 6	M2	M3			471					
		T 7	M2.5	M3.5								
T 8	M2.5	M4			472							

Bolt Head Shape * Reference

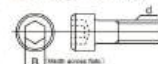


Nominal Size of Screw (d)	Hex head Bolt (B)	Small Hex Head Bolt (B)	High Strength Hex Bolt for Friction Grip Joint (B)	Hex Socket Head Cap Screw (B)	Hex Socket Set Screw (B)
M2.5	4.5	-	-	2	1.27
M3	5.5	-	-	2.5	1.5
(M3.5)	6	-	-	-	-
M4	7	-	-	3	2
(M4.5)	8	-	-	-	-
M5	8	-	-	4	2.5
M6	10	-	-	5	3
(M7)	11	-	-	-	-
M8	13	12	-	6	4
M10	16 17	14	-	8	5
M12	18 19	17	22	10	-
(M14)	21 22	19	-	12	6
M16	24	22	27	-	-
(M18)	27	24	-	14	8
M20	30	27	32	17	10
(M22)	32 34	30	36	-	-
M24	36	32	41	19	-
(M27)	41	36	46	-	-
M30	46	41	50	22	-
(M33)	50	46	-	24	-
M36	55	50	-	-	-
(M39)	60	55	-	27	-
M42	65	-	-	32	-
JIS	JIS B 1180	JIS B 1180	JIS B 1186	JIS B 1176	JIS B 1177

Hex Bolt



Cap Screw



Set Screw



Flat Head Screw

How to order :

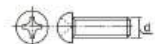
Indicate the model name and catalog No.

EX. MODEL NAME CATALOG No.

⊕ BIT A - 0 104

Root Shape Sign Point Shape Sign

Size of Bits



No. of Cross Nominal Size of Screw (d)	Hole No.	Remark
M1.6, M2	#0 (S-0)	Pan head screw, Flat head screw, Pan flat screw, Bind screw
[M2], (M2.2), M2.5, (M3)	#1 (H-1)	[(M3) #1 is bind small screw only]
M3, (M3.5), M4, (M4.5), M5	#2 (H-2)	[(M2) #1 is not compliant with ISO]
M6	#3 (H-3)	
M8, M10	#4 (H-4)	



Groove Width (a)	Nominal Size (d)																
	M1	M1.2	(M1.4)	M1.6	(M1.7)	M2	(M2.0)	M2.5	(M2.6)	M3	M3.5	M4	M4.5	M5	M6	M8	M10
ISO screws				0.4		0.5		0.6		0.8	1	1.2		1.2	1.6	2	2.5
Non-ISO screws	0.32			0.4		0.6		0.8			1			1.2	1.6	1.8	

Torque Screwdriver



QL/QLE2

Ratchet Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench

Assembly Adjustable Ratchet Head Graduation ISO6789:2003/2017

- Basic adjustable click style with resin grip
- Torque value easily set with external scale and knob

Direction



QL/QL-MH Optional Accessories



Carrying Case (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]
842	QL50N, QL50N-MH, QL100N4-MH H60 x W400 x D70
843	QL140N, QL140N-MH, QL200N4, QL200N4-MH H60 x W520 x D80
846	QL140N, QL140N-MH and below H170 x W500 x D100
847	QL280N, QL280N-MH and below H170 x W740 x D100



Part #	Color	Applicable Model
879	Red	QL2N, QL5N
880	Blue	QL10N, QL15N,
881	Green	QL25N5-1/4,
882	Black	QL25N5



QL Protective Head Cover (P.49)

Part #	Applicable model
870	QL2N(-MH) - 15N(-MH)
871	QL25N5, QL25N-MH
872	QL50N(-MH)
873	QL100N4(-MH)
874	QL140N(-MH)
875	QL200N4(-MH)
877	QL280N(-MH)
878	QSP420N

QL-MH

Ratchet Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench with Metal Handle

Assembly Adjustable Ratchet Head Graduation ISO6789:2003/2017

- Knurled metal handle version of QL
- Ideal for oily working conditions

Direction



Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
QL2N-MH	0.4-2.0	0.02	20QL-MH	kgf·cm 4-20	0.2	QL15I-2A-MH	lbf·in 3-15	0.1	160		0.16
QL5N-MH	1-5	0.05	50QL-MH	kgf·cm 10-50	0.5	QL30I-2A-MH	lbf·in 6-30	0.2	6.35		0.19
QL10N-MH	2-10	0.1	100QL-MH	kgf·cm 20-100	1	QL50I-2A-MH	lbf·in 10-50	0.5	195		0.25
QL15N-MH	3-15	0.1	150QL-MH	kgf·cm 30-150	1	QL100I-2A-MH	lbf·in 20-100	1	230		0.45
QL25N-MH	5-25	0.25	225QL-MH	kgf·cm 50-250	2.5	-	-	-	260		0.69
QL50N-MH	10-50	0.5	450QL-MH	kgf·cm 100-500	5	-	-	-	335		0.88
QL100N4-MH	20-100	1	900QL4-MH	kgf·m 200-1000	10	-	-	-	400	12.7	1.4
QL140N-MH	30-140	1	1400QL-MH	kgf·m 300-1400	20	-	-	-	490		1.9
QL200N4-MH	40-200	2	1800QL4-MH	kgf·m 400-2000	20	-	-	-	695	19.05	3.4
QL280N-MH	40-280	2	2800QL-MH	kgf·m 4-28	0.2	-	-	-	995	25.4	11.1

Note 1. QL2N-MH, QL5N-MH and the equivalent metric models. American models comes with ISO:6789-2003 cert.

QLLS RoHS

- QL style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes



POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

S.I. Model	Metric Model
QLMS2N-MH	20QLMS-MH
QLMS5N-MH	50QLMS-MH
QLMS10N-MH	100QLMS-MH
QLMS10N	100QLMS
QLMS15N	150QLMS
QLMS15N-MH	150QLMS-MH
QLLS25N5	225QL5LS
QLLS50N	450QL3LS
QLLS100N4	900QL4LS
QLLS140N	1400QL3LS
QLLS200N4	1800QL4LS
QLLS280N	2800QL3LS
QLLS420N	4200QL2LS

CL/CLE2

Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench

Direction



Interchangeable Head



CL/CL-MH Optional Accessories



Carrying Case (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]
842	CL50N×12D/15D, CL50N×12D/15D-MH, CL100N×15D-MH H60 × W400 × D70
843	CL140N×15D/-MH, CL200N×19D/-MH H60 × W520 × D80
846	CL200N×19D, CL200N×19D and below H170 × W500 × D100
847	CL280N×22D, CL280N×22D-MH and below H170 × W740 × D100



Color Cap

Part #	Color	Applicable Model
879	Red	CL2N×8D, CL5N×8D CL10N×8D, CL15N×8D CL25N5×10D
880	Blue	
881	Green	
882	Black	

CL-MH

Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench with Metal Handle

Direction



Assembly Adjustable Interchangeable Graduation ISO6789:2003/2017

- Interchangeable Head can be easily exchanged.
- Torque value easily set with external scale and knob



Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
		N·m	N·m		kgf·cm	kgf·m		lbf·in	lbf·ft		
8D	CL2N×8D	0.4-2	0.02	20CL	4-20	0.2	CL15I×8D	3-15	0.1	174	0.24
	CL5N×8D	1-5	0.05	50CL	10-50	0.5	CL30I×8D	6-30	0.2	199	0.26
	CL10N×8D	2-10	0.1	100CL	20-100	1	CL50I×8D	10-50	0.5	216	0.3
	CL15N×8D	3-15	0.2	150CL	30-150	2.5	CL100I×8D	20-100	1	230	0.37
10D	CL25N5×10D	5-25	0.2	225CL5	50-250	2.5	CL200I×10D	40-200	2.5	235	0.52
12D	CL50N×12D	10-50	0.5	450CL3	100-500	5	450CL3-A	100-400	5	310	0.67
15D	CL50N×15D	20-100	1	500CL3	200-1000	10	500CL3-A	100-450	10	370	1.2
	CL140N×15D	30-140	1	1400CL3	300-1400	20	1400CL3-A	30-100	1	455	1.8
19D	CL200N×19D	40-200	2	1800CL3	400-2000	20	1800CL3-A	30-150	2	655	3.1
22D	CL280N×22D	40-280	2	2800CL3	4-28	0.2	2800CL3-A	30-200	2	940	4.9
	CL420N×22D	60-420	2	4200CL2	6-42	0.2	4200CL2-A	60-300	2	1148	5.1
27D	CLE2	N·m	N·m	kgf·m	kgf·m	lbf·ft	lbf·ft				
	CLE550N2×27D	100-550	5	5500CLE2	10-55	0.5	CLE400F×27D	100-400	5	1291	4.9
	CLE750N2×27D	150-750	5	7500CLE2	15-75	0.5	CLE550F×27D	150-550	5	1297	5.1
32D	CLE850N2×32D	200-850	5	8500CLE2	20-85	0.5	CLE600F×32D	150-600	5	1464	6.9
	CLE1200N2×32D	300-1200	5	12000CLE2	30-120	0.5	CLE900F×32D	200-900	5		

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head. Interchangeable heads are optional.
 2. PH type interchangeable head/p.48 is not applicable.
 3. CL2N - CL25N5 are yellow/black resin grips. CL50N - CL280N are black resin grips.
 4. CL420N and CLE550N2-CLE1200N2 are knurled handles.
 5. CL2N×8D, CL5N×8D and the equivalent metric models, American models comes with ISO:6789-2003 cert.

CLLS

RoHS

- CL style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

S.I. Model	Metric Model
CLMS2N×8D-MH	20CLMS-MH
CLMS5N×8D-MH	50CLMS-MH
CLMS10N×8D-MH	100CLMS-MH
CLMS10N×8D	100CLMS
CLMS15N×8D	150CLMS
CLMS15N×8D-MH	150CLMS-MH
CLLS25N5×10D	225CL5LS
CLLS50N×12D	450CL3LS
CLLS50N×15D	500CL3LS
CLLS100N×15D	900CL3LS
CLLS140N×15D	1400CL3LS
CLLS200N×19D	1800CL3LS
CLLS280N×22D	2800CL3LS
CLLS420N×22D	4200CL2LS

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

Assembly Adjustable Interchangeable Graduation ISO6789:2003/2017

- Knurled metal handle version of CL
- Ideal for oily working conditions

Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
		N·m	N·m		kgf·cm	kgf·m		lbf·in	lbf·ft		
8D	CL2N×8D-MH	0.4-2	0.02	20CL-MH	4-20	0.2	CL15I×8D-MH	3-15	0.1	140	0.13
	CL5N×8D-MH	1-5	0.05	50CL-MH	10-50	0.5	CL30I×8D-MH	6-30	0.2	175	0.16
	CL10N×8D-MH	2-10	0.1	100CL-MH	20-100	1	CL50I×8D-MH	10-50	0.5	200	0.22
	CL15N×8D-MH	3-15	0.2	150CL-MH	30-150	2.5	CL100I×8D-MH	20-100	1	230	0.37
10D	CL25N×10D-MH	5-25	0.25	225CL-MH	50-250	2.5	-	-	-	235	0.52
12D	CL50N×12D-MH	10-50	0.5	450CL-MH	100-500	5	-	-	-	310	0.67
	CL50N×15D-MH	20-100	1	500CL-MH	200-1000	10	-	-	-	370	1.2
15D	CL100N×15D-MH	30-140	1	900CL-MH	300-1400	20	-	-	-	455	1.8
19D	CL200N×19D-MH	40-200	2	1800CL-MH	400-2000	20	-	-	-	655	3.1
22D	CL280N×22D-MH	40-280	2	2800CL-MH	4-28	0.2	-	-	-	940	4.9
							-	-	-	1148	5.1

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. PH type interchangeable head/p.48 is not applicable.
 3. Interchangeable heads are optional.
 4. CL2N×8D-MH, CL5N×8D-MH and the equivalent metric models, American models comes with ISO:6789-2003 cert.

DQL/DQLE2

Direction Dual Square Drives
Type Adjustable Torque
Wrench



RoHS

Assembly Adjustable Ratchet Head Graduation Bi-Directional ISO6789:2017

- For bi-directional tightening
- Ideal for tightening large vehicle tires



DQL200N4



DQLE750N2

■ DQL200N4 Optional Accessories

Carrying Case (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
843	DQL200N4 H60 × W520 × D80	0.36
847	DQL280N and below H170 × W740 × D100	1.0

■ Protective Head Cover



875

Part #	Applicable Model
875	DQL200N4

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N.m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf.cm/kgf.m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf.ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
DQL	N.m	N.m		kgf.cm	kgf.m						
DQL200N4	40-200	2	1800DQL4	400-2000	20	1800DQL4-A	30-150	2	490	12.7	1.4
DQL280N	40-280		2800DQL3	4-28	0.2	2800DQL3-A	30-200		695		2.0
DQLE2	N.m	N.m		kgf.m	kgf.m		lbf.ft	lbf.ft		19.0	
DQLE550N2	100-550		5500DQLE2	10-55		DQLE400F-6A	100-400		1189		4.4
DQLE750N2	150-750	5	7500DQLE2	15-75	0.5	DQLE600F-6A	150-600	5	1342		5.7
DQLE1000N2	200-1000		10000DQLE2	20-100		DQLE700F-8A	200-700		1515	25.4	7.9

Accuracy ±3%

- Note**
1. DQL200N4 and DQL280N have resin grips.
 2. For the model having 25.4mm square drive, use a through-hole socket.
 3. DQLE550N2-DQLE1000N2 have knurled handles.
 4. DQLE2 with built-in Adjusting Handle

TW2

Adjustable Torque
Wrench with Multiplier

Direction



RoHS

Assembly Adjustable Ratchet Head Graduation Bi-Directional

- Easy bolt tightening for large vehicle tires



TW750N2

Model	Torque Range [N.m]		Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Body	Torque Wrench
TW750N2	350-750	5	25.4	20	1.5
TW1000N2	400-1000				2.0

Accuracy ±5%

- Note**
1. TW2 is a set of dedicated torque wrench and stand. Standard torque wrench cannot be used.
 2. Use through hole type socket for square drive 25.4mm.
 3. Socket, pin, and O-ring are sold separately.
 4. Applicable height of nut is between 255 and 790mm

Usage Example



MTQL

Torque Wrench for
Motorsports

Direction



RoHS

Assembly Adjustable Ratchet Head Graduation

- Wide capacity adjustable style
- Ideal for motorcycle & motorbike maintenance



MTQL70N

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N.m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf.m]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
MTQL40N	5-40	0.5	400MTQL	0.5-4	0.05	250	9.5	0.45
MTQL70N	10-70	1	700MTQL	1-7	0.1	285	12.7	0.47
MTQL140N	20-140		1400MTQL	2-14		400		

Accuracy ±5%

Standard Accessories Carrying case

■ MTQL Optional Accessories



842

846

Carrying Case (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
842	MTQL40N, MTQL70N H60 × W400 × D70	0.25
843	MTQL140N H60 × W520 × D80	0.36
846	MTQL140N and below H170 × W500 × D100	1.0

TiQL/TiQLE

Direction Titanium Type Adjustable Torque Wrench



Assembly Pre-Lock Ratchet Head Graduation Titanium Material ISO6789:2017

- 50% lighter than standard wrenches
- Ideal for working overhead

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
TiQL				kgf·cm	kgf·cm			
TiQL180N	40-180		1800TiQL	400-1800	20	494	12.7	0.9
TiQL180N		2	1800TiQL			594		1.0
TiEQL360N	80-360		3600TiEQL	8-36	0.2	987		2.4
TiQLE	N·m	N·m		kgf·m	kgf·m		19.0	
TiQLE750N	100-750	5	7500TiQLE	10-75	0.5	1365		4.5
TiQLE1400N	200-1400	10	14000TiQLE	20-140	1	1794	25.4	7.5

Note For the model having 25.4mm square drive, use a through-hole socket.
Standard Accessories 1. Hex key and Color bands for TiQL180N, TiQL180N and TiEQL360N
 2. Adjusting tool for TiEQL750N, TiEQL1400N

TiEQL Optional Accessories



Adjusting Tool for TiEQL (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model
301	TiEQL750N, 1400N

TiQLLS



- TiQL style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

S.I. Model	Metric Model
TiQLLS180N	1800TiQLLS
TiQLLS180N	1800TiQLLS
TiEQLS360N	3600TiEQLLS

PHL/PHLE2

Direction Pipe-Wrench Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench



Assembly Adjustable Graduation Pipe-Wrench Head

- Ideal for use with pipes and plumbing applications

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Grippable Pipe Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
PHL				kgf·cm	kgf·cm		lbf·in	lbf·ft			
PHL50N	10-50	0.5	500PHL3	100-500	5	450PHL3-A	100-400	5		316	1.46
PHL100N	20-100		900PHL3	200-1000		900PHL3-A	15-75			472	1.61
PHL140N	30-140	1	1400PHL3	400-1400	10	1400PHL3-A	30-100	1	13-38	530	1.76
PHL200N	40-200		1800PHL3	400-1800	20	1800PHL3-A	30-150			620	2.3
PHL280N	40-280		2800PHL3	4-28		2800PHL3-A	30-200	2		833	2.92
PHL420N	60-420	3	4200PHL	6-42	0.2	4200PHL-A	60-300			1122	4.83
PHLE2	N·m	N·m		kgf·m	kgf·m		lbf·ft	lbf·ft			
PHLE850N2	200-850	5	8500PHLE2	20-85	0.5	PHLE800F	150-600	5	26-52	1664	8.2
PHLE1300N2	300-1300		13000PHLE2	30-130		PHLE900F	200-900			1831	10

Note 1. PHLE2 Models have extension bar handle.
 2. PHL420N, PHLE850N2, and PHLE1300N2 have knurled handles.
 3. PHLE2 with built-in Adjusting Handle

QRSP

Open Ring Head Type Preset Torque Wrench



Assembly Preset Open Ratchet Head ISO6789:2017

- Ring head opens to allow fitting on tubes or pipes.

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]		
QRSP38N×17			300	
QRSP38N×19				0.4
QRSP38N×21	10-45		305	
QRSP38N×24		100-450	310	0.43

Note A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
 Ex. QRSP38N×17 × 25N·m

QRSP Optional Accessories

Thrusting Tool for QRSP (P.49)

Part #	Tool #	Applicable Model
312	A-3	QRSP38N

QRSPLS



- QRSP style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

Model	Weight [kg]
QRSPLS38N×17	
QRSPLS38N×19	0.4
QRSPLS38N×21	
QRSPLS38N×24	0.43

Torque Wrench for Assembly



PQL Ratchet Head Type Pre-Lock Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS

Assembly Pre-Lock Ratchet Head Graduation ISO6789:2017

- External scale, set by a hex key



PQL100N4

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
PQL10N	2-10	0.1	100PQL	kgf·cm	1	POL50I-2A	lbf·in	0.5	190	6.35	0.19
PQL15N	3-15		150PQL	kgf·cm		POL100I-2A	lbf·in				
PQL25N	5-25	0.25	225PQL	kgf·m	2.5	225PQL-A	lbf·ft	2	215	9.53	0.25
PQL50N	10-50	0.5	450PQL	kgf·m	5	450PQL-A	lbf·ft	5	260		0.40
PQL100N4	20-100	1	900PQL4	kgf·m	10	900PQL4-A	lbf·ft	1	320		0.65
PQL140N	30-140		1400PQL	kgf·m		1400PQL-A	lbf·ft		385	12.7	0.75
PQL200N4	40-200	2	1800PQL4	kgf·m	20	1800PQL4-A	lbf·ft	2	470		1.40
PQL280N	40-280		2800PQL	kgf·m	-	-	-	670	19.05	2.0	
PQL420N	60-420		4200PQL	kgf·m	0.2	-	-	-	975		3.4

Accuracy ±3%

Standard Accessories Hex key for torque adjustment

PQL Optional Accessories



Carrying Case (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
842	50N-100N4 H60 × W400 × D70	0.25
843	140N-200N4 H60 × W520 × D80	0.36
846	200N and below H170 × W500 × D100	1.0
847	280N and below H170 × W740 × D100	0.36

PQL Protective Head Cover (P.49)

PQLLS

RoHS

- PQL style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

Refer to page 28.

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.

PQLZ Pre-Lock Adjustable Insulated Torque Wrench

Direction



PQLZ100N4

Assembly Pre-Lock Graduation Vinyl Coating Insulated ISO6789:2017

- Insulated casing prevents electrical shocks.
- Specialized version of PQL

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
PQLZ25N	5-25	0.25	225PQLZ	kgf·cm	2.5	227	9.5	0.28
PQLZ100N4	20-100	1	900PQLZ4	kgf·cm	10	340	12.7	0.80

Accuracy ±3%

Standard Accessories Hex key for torque adjustment

Preset Insulated Torque Wrench

Direction



QSPZ25N

Assembly Preset Vinyl Coating Insulated ISO6789:2017

- Insulated design suited for use in electric shock hazard conditions
- Ideal for electric car assembly, connection of battery terminal wiring work etc.

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]		[kgf·cm]			
	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.			
QSPZ25N	5-25		50-250	227	9.5	0.28
QSPZ100N4	20-100		200-1000	334	12.7	0.8

Accuracy ±3%

Note 1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order.
2. Adjusting tools for QSPZ are sold separately.
3. Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 44.
4. Sockets are not insulation coating.

CLWP Water Proof and Dust Free Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS



CLWP50NX12D

Assembly Pre-Lock Interchangeable Water/Dust Proof ISO6789:2017

- Waterproof and Dustproof torque wrench meets IP55/IP57 rating
- Washable torque wrench
- Anticorrosion coating

Head Size	Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
10D	CLWP15NX10D	5-15	0.25	220.5	0.3
	CLWP25NX10D	10-25			
12D	CLWP50NX12D	20-50	0.5	243	0.5
	CLWP100NX15D	40-100			
15D	CLWP140NX15D	60-140	1	378.5	0.8
	CLWP200NX19D	80-200			

Accuracy ±4%

Note 1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
2. PH type interchangeable head/p.48 is not applicable.
3. Interchangeable heads are optional. Refer to page 45-48.
4. Waterproof and dustproof test meets IP55/IP57 by in-house test.

CLWP Optional Accessories

CPQH Corrosion-resistant interchangeable ratchet head



CPQH12D



PCL

Interchangeable Head Type Pre-Lock Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS

Interchangeable Head



PCL Optional Accessories

Carrying Case (P.49)

Assembly Pre-Lock Interchangeable Graduation ISO6789:2017

- Interchangeable head version of PQL
- External scale, set by a hex key



PCL100N×15D

Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
8D	PCL10N×8D	2-10	0.1	100PCL	20-100	1	PCL50×8D	10-50	0.5	170	0.16
	PCL15N×8D	3-15		150PCL	30-150		PCL100×8D	20-100	1		
10D	PCL25N×10D	5-25	0.25	225PCL	50-250	2.5	225PCL-A	40-200	2	195	0.22
12D	PCL50N×12D	10-50	0.5	450PCL	100-500	5	450PCL-A	100-400	5	220	0.32
	PCL50N×15D			500PCL			500PCL-A	100-450	225		
15D	PCL100N×15D	20-100		900PCL	200-1000		900PCL-A	15-75		295	0.48
	PCL140N×15D	30-140	1	1400PCL	300-1400	10	1400PCL-A	30-100	1	355	0.63
19D	PCL200N×19D	40-200	2	1800PCL	400-2000	20	1800PCL-A	30-150	2	435	1.3

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. PH type interchangeable head/p.48 is not applicable.
 3. Interchangeable heads are optional.

Standard Accessories Hex key for torque adjustment

PCLLS

RoHS

- PCL style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

Refer to page 28.

POKA Patrol, Count Checker
CNA-4mk3

MT70N

Moto Tork/Pre-Lock Adjustable Specialty Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS



MT70N

Assembly Pre-Lock Interchangeable Graduation

- Converts basic hand tools into torque wrenches
- Ideal for motorcycle maintenance

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·m]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
MT70N	10-70	0.2	MT-7	1.0-7.0	0.02	238	0.65

Accuracy ±5%

- Note
1. Ring head wrench shown in the photo is not included.
 2. Max. clamp width for interchangeable tool is approx. 21mm.
 3. Min. interchangeable hex wrench key size is 5mm.

Standard Accessories

1. Carrying case
2. Hex key wrench for torque adjustment

SCL

European Style Interchangeable Head Type Adjustable Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS



SCL50N-9×12

Assembly Pre-lock Interchangeable Graduation ISO6789:2017

- DIN interchangeable head connection
- Same function of CL

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Head Size [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.			
SCL25N5-9×12	5-25	0.2	9×12	226	0.3
SCL50N-9×12	10-50	0.5		239	0.37
SCL100N-9×12	20-100	1		313	0.52
SCL200N-14×18	40-200	2	14×18	464	1.2

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. Applicable to European style interchangeable head only. Tohnichi's interchangeable heads are not available for SCL models.
 3. SCL25N5-9 × 12N is a yellow/black resin grip.

SCSP

European Style Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS



SCSP50N-9×12

Assembly Interchangeable Preset ISO6789:2017

- DIN interchangeable head connection
- Same function of CSP

Model	Torque Range		Head Size [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]			
SCSP25N-9×12	5-25	50-250	9×12	204	0.15
SCSP50N-9×12	10-50	100-500		230	0.3
SCSP100N-9×12	20-100	200-1000		302	0.45
SCSP200N-14×18	40-200	400-2000	14×18	434	1

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. Applicable to European style interchangeable head only. Tohnichi's interchangeable heads are not available for SCL models.



QSP

Ratchet Head Type
Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



Assembly Preset Ratchet Head ISO6789:2003/2017

- No external scale, torque set by a torque wrench tester
- Ideal for mass production application



QSP100N4

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm/kgf·m] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.			
QSP1.5N4	0.3-1.5	3-15	2.7-13.2	165	6.35	0.16
QSP3N4	0.6-3	6-30	5.3-26.5			
QSP6N4	1-6	10-60	8.9-53.0			
QSP12N4	2-12	20-120	17.7-106	175	9.53	0.25
QSP25N3-1/4	5-25	50-250	45-221	215		
QSP25N3						
QSP50N3	10-50	100-500	89-442	240	12.7	1.2
QSP100N4-3/8	20-100	200-1000	177-885	315		
QSP100N4						
QSP140N3	30-140	300-1400	266-1238	380	19.05	3.1
QSP200N4	40-200	400-2000	354-1769	465		
QSP280N3-1/2						
QSP280N3	40-280	4-28	354-2477	665	19.05	3.1
QSP420N	60-420	6-42	531-3716	970		

- Note
1. Adjusting tools are sold separately.
 2. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. QSP100N4 × 80N·m
 3. QSP200N4-QSP420N have knurled handles.
 4. QSP1.5N4 and QSP3N4 are issued ISO:6789-2003 certificate when request initial torque setting.

QSP3/QSP-MH Optional Accessories



Adjusting Tool (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	QSP1.5N4-12N4, QSP25N3(-MH)
930	QSP50N3(-MH) - 280N3(-MH) QSP100N4(-MH), 200N4(-MH)
314	QSP420N



873

QSP Protective Head Cover (P.49)

Part #	Applicable model
870	QSP1.5N4 - 12N4
871	QSP25N3(-MH)
872	QSP50N3(MH)
873	QSP100N4(-MH)
874	QSP140N3(-MH)
875	QSP200N4
877	QSP280N3
878	QSP420N

QSPLS

- QSP style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

Refer to page 28.

QSP-MH

Ratchet Head Type Preset Torque Wrench with Metal Handle

Direction



Assembly Preset Ratchet Head ISO6789:2017

- Knurled metal handle version of QSP
- Ideal for oily working conditions



QSP100N4-MH

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.			
QSP25N3-MH	5-25	50-250	45-221	215	9.5	0.25
QSP50N3-MH	10-50	100-500	89-442	240		
QSP100N4-MH	20-100	200-1000	177-885	315	12.7	0.65
QSP140N3-MH	30-140	300-1400	266-1238	380		

- Note
1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. QSP100N4-MH × 80N·m
 2. Adjusting tools for QSP-MH are sold separately.
 3. Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 44.

BQSP

Bi-Directional Type Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



Assembly Preset Ratchet Head Bi-Directional ISO6789:2017

- Click for both CW & CCW applications
- Same function of QSP



BQSP70N

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	Adjusting Tool Part #
	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm/kgf·m] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.				
BQSP10N	5-10	50-100	44.3-88.5	213.5	6.35	0.2	931
BQSP20N	10-20	100-200	88.5-177				
BQSP40N	20-40	200-400	177-354				
BQSP70N	35-70	350-700	310-619	314	9.53	0.4	930
BQSP120N	60-120	600-1200	531-1061	380			
BQSP220N	110-220	1100-2200	974-1946	462			
BQSP300N	150-300	15-30	1328-2654	665	19.05	2.4	314
BQSP400N	200-420	20-42	1770-3716	970.5			

- Note
1. BQSP10N-300N have resin grips.
 2. BQSP400N has a knurled handle.
 3. Adjusting tool is sold separately.
 4. Sockets are sold separately. Refer to page 44.

BQSP Optional Accessories



Adjusting Tool (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	BQSP10N-20N
930	BQSP40-300N
314	BQSP400N

CSP

Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



CSP Optional Accessories



Adjusting Tool (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	CSP1.5N4-12N4, 25N3/-MH
930	CSP50N3/-MH ~ 280N3/-MH
314	CSP420N

Assembly Preset Interchangeable ISO6789:2003/2017

- Interchangeable head version of QSP
- No external scale, torque set by a torque wrench tester



CSP100N3x15D

Accuracy ±3%

Head Size	Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm/kgf·m]	[lbf·in]		
8D	CSP1.5N4x8D	0.3-1.5	3-15	2.7-13.2	130	0.2
	CSP3N4x8D	0.6-3	6-30	5.3-26.5	165	
	CSP6N4x8D	1-6	10-60	8.9-53.0		
10D	CSP12N4x8D	2-12	20-120	17.7-106	195	0.3
	CSP25N3x10D	5-25	50-250	45-221		
12D	CSP50N3x12D	10-50	100-500	89-442	215	0.45
	CSP100N3x15D	20-100	200-1000	177-885	290	
	CSP140N3x15D	30-140	300-1400	266-1238	350	
19D	CSP200N3x19D	40-200	400-2000	354-1769	430	1.0
			kgf·m			
22D	CSP280N3x22D	40-280	4-28	354-2477	625	1.4
	CSP420Nx22D	60-420	6-42	531-3716	920	2.7

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. Adjusting tools are sold separately.
 3. Interchangeable heads are optional.
 4. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. CSP100N3x15D x 80N m
 5. CSP200N3x19D-CSP420Nx22D have knurled handles.
 6. CSP1.5N4x8D and CSP3N4x8D are issued ISO-6789-2003 certificate when request initial torque setting.

CSPLS

- CSP style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

Model
CSPMS12N4x8D
CSPLS25N3x10D
CSPLS50N3x12D
CSPLS100N3x15D
CSPLS140N3x15D
CSPLS200N3x19D
CSPLS280N3x22D
CSPLS420Nx22D

POKA Patrol, Count Checker
CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold separately

CSP-MH

Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench with Metal Handle

Direction



RoHS



CSP100N3x15D-MH

Assembly Interchangeable Preset ISO6789:2017

- Knurled metal handle version of CSP
- Ideal for oily working conditions

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	[lbf·in]		
CSP25N3x10D-MH	5-25	50-250	45-221	195	0.2
CSP50N3x12D-MH	10-50	100-500	89-442	215	0.3
CSP100N3x15D-MH	20-100	200-1000	177-885	290	0.45
CSP140N3x15D-MH	30-140	300-1400	266-1238	350	0.55

- Note
1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. CSP100N3x15D-MH x 80N m
 2. Adjusting tools for CSP-MH are sold separately.
 3. Interchangeable heads are optional.

BCSP

Bi-Directional Interchangeable Head Type Preset Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS



BCSP70Nx15D

BCSP Optional Accessories

Adjusting Tool (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	BCSP10N-20N
930	BCSP40N-300N
314	BCSP400N

Assembly Preset Interchangeable Bi-Directional ISO6789:2017

- Click for both CW & CCW applications
- Same function of CSP

Head Size	Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Effective Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Adjusting Tool Part #
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm/kgf·m]	[lbf·in]				
8D	BCSP10Nx8D	5-10	50-100	44.3-88.5	189.5	176	0.2	931
		10-20	100-200	88.5-177	192.5	186		
10D	BCSP20Nx10D	20-40	200-400	177-354	214	208	0.23	930
		35-70	350-700	310-619	286	280		
12D	BCSP40Nx12D	60-120	600-1200	531-1061	348.5	349.5	0.62	930
		110-220	1100-2200	974-1946	427	445		
15D	BCSP70Nx15D	150-300	15-30	1328-2654	625	660	2	314
		200-420	20-42	1770-3716	918	950		

- Note
1. Overall length does not included interchangeable head. Interchangeable heads are optional.
 2. BCSP10N-300N have resin grips.
 3. BCSP400N has a knurled handle.
 4. Adjusting tool is sold separately.



SP2-H Torque Wrench for Piping Work

Direction



RoHS



SP38N2x19H



Assembly Preset Open End Spanner ISO6789:2017

- Made with smaller outside width to work in narrow spaces, including hydraulic piping, where current open-end type is unable to access.
- Aligned with appropriate inner widths commonly used for hydraulic piping applications.

Model (Body Size × Width)	Torque Range		Minimum Piping Pitch [mm]	Head Dimension (O.W. × Thickness) [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Adjusting Tool Part #
	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]					
SP2-H	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.					
SP38N2x14H	8-25	80-250	26	26.3x8	220	0.37	930
SP38N2x19H	8-39	80-390	35	33.1x8	224	0.48	
SP67N2x27H	13-67	130-670	46	43.6x11	294	0.75	
SP120N2x32H-MH	24-120	240-1200	54	51.6x14	363	0.75	

Accuracy ±3%

Note

1. Minimum piping pitch is required.
2. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. SP38N2x14H × 25N·m
3. SP120N2x32H-MH is a knurled handle. Others are resin handles.

Adjusting Tool (P.49) * Sold separately

Part #	Applicable Model
930	SP38N2-H, SP67N2-H, SP120N2x32H-MH

SP2-N/-MH

Direction



RoHS

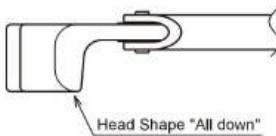
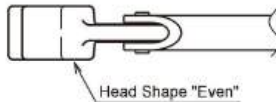


SP19N2-1x10N



SP19N2-1x10N-MH

*Made to order product



Assembly Preset Notched Head ISO6789:2017

- Notch creates speed in tightening process.
- Ideal for brake lines

Model (Body Size × Width)		Torque Range		Head Dimension		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Adjusting Tool Part #
SP2-N	SP2-N-MH	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	O.W. × Thickness [mm]	Head Shape			
SP19N2-1x10N	SP19N2-1x10N-MH			24x12	Even	203	0.21	931
SP19N2-3x10N	SP19N2-3x10N-MH			24x15				
SP19N2-4x10N	SP19N2-4x10N-MH	3.5-19	35-190	24x10	All down	224	0.37	930
SP19N2-5x10N	SP19N2-5x10N-MH			24x15				
SP19N2-9x10N	SP19N2-9x10N-MH			24x10	Even	224	0.37	930
SP38N2x14N	SP38N2x14N-MH	8-38	80-380	35x8				

Accuracy ±3%

Note

1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. SP19N2-1x10N × 15N·m
2. Adjusting tool for SP19N2-N/-MH is 931 and for SP38N2-N/-MH is 930.
3. SP2-N-MH models are made to order products.

SPLS2-N/-MH

- SP-N style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

Model (Body Size × Width)		Torque Range		Head Dimension		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Adjusting Tool Part #
SPLS2-N	SPLS2-N-MH	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	O.W. × Thickness [mm]	Head Shape			
SPLS19N2-1x10N	SPLS19N2-1x10N-MH			24x12	Even	203	0.36	931
SPLS19N2-3x10N	SPLS19N2-3x10N-MH			24x15				
SPLS19N2-4x10N	SPLS19N2-4x10N-MH	3.5-19	35-190	24x10	All down	224	0.52	930
SPLS19N2-5x10N	SPLS19N2-5x10N-MH			24x15				
SPLS19N2-8x10N	SPLS19N2-8x10N-MH			24x12	Even	224	0.52	930
SPLS19N2-9x10N	SPLS19N2-9x10N-MH			24x10				
SPLS38N2x14N	SPLS38N2x14N-MH	8-38	80-380	35x8				

Accuracy ±3%

Note

1. The curl cord length of SPLS19N2-8x10N is about 5m in full extension. Others are extended to about 2m in full extension.
2. Adjusting tool for SPLS19N2-N/-MH is 931 and for SPLS38N2-N/-MH is 930.
3. SPLS2-N-MH models are made to order products.

NSP100CNx8

Break-Over Torque Wrench

Direction



NSP100CNx8

Assembly Preset Open End Spanner Break-Over ISO6789:2003

- Ideal for SMA connector tightening
- 90 degree of "breaking" upon reaching the set torque to reduce the possibility of over-torque

Model (Body Size × Width)	Torque Range [cN·m]	Head Dimension [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
NSP100CNx8	Min.-Max. 50-100	16x4	128	0.33

Accuracy ±5%

Note

A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.


NSP Optional Accessories

QSPCA Slip Type Torque Wrench

Direction



Assembly Preset Ratchet Head Slip Type ISO6789:2017

- Cam action mechanism generates a 45 degree "slip" action.
- No torque variation by gripping point
- Conforms to the Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) standard

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Sq.Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	Accuracy [%]
	Min.-Max. [N·m]	Min.-Max. [kgf·cm]	Min.-Max. [lbf·in]				
QSPCA6N	2-6	20-60	20-50	197	6.35	0.33	±6%
QSPCA12N	4-12	40-120	40-100				±4%
QSPCAMS6N	2-6	20-60	20-50				±6%
QSPCAMS12N	4-12	40-120	40-100	267	9.53	0.64	±4%
QSPCA30N	10-30	100-300	90-265				
QSPCA70N	20-70	200-700	180-619	346	1.24	0.81	±4%
QSPCAL30N	10-30	100-300	90-265	267			
QSPCAL70N	20-70	200-700	180-619	346	1.41		

- Note**
1. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order. Ex. QSPCA6N × 5N·m
 2. Adjusting tools for QSPCA are sold separately.
 3. Limit Switch specifications are AC30V below 1A, DC30V below 1A.
 4. Standard curl cord can be extended to about 2m in full extension.
 5. Female connector for LS cable is sold separately. Part# WA5219K.
 6. QSPCA70N and QSPCAL70N have knurled handles.

QSPCAMS/ QSPCAL5

- QSPCA style with Limit Switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

RoHS

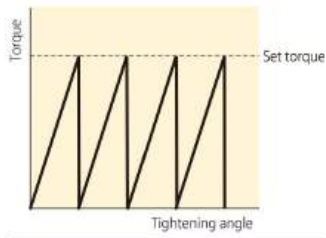


POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.

* Sold separately

Wave form of slip type torque wrench



QSPCA Optional Accessories

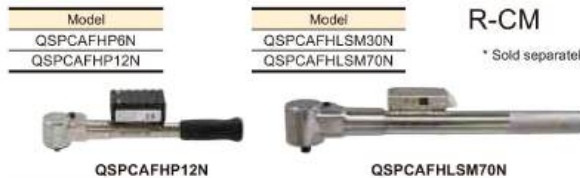
Adjusting Tool (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model
931	QSPCA6N, QSPCAMS6N, QSPCA12N, QSPCAMS12N
930	QSPCA30N, QSPCAL30N, QSPCA70N, QSPCAL70N, QSPCAL30N, QSPCAL70N

QSPCAFHP/FHM

- Wireless error-proofing, Pokayoke, system

RoHS



Receiver R-CM

Refer to page 29 for wireless Pokayoke system configuration.

* Sold separately

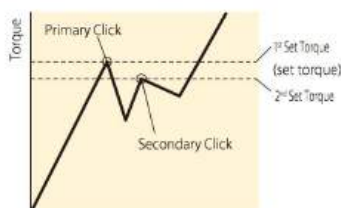
Note QSPCAFHP transmitter is not provided separately.

YCL2 Two Step Motion Torque Wrench

Direction



Wave form of two step motion torque.



Assembly Adjustable Interchangeable Graduation Two Step Motion ISO6789:2017

- Two step motion prevents over-torque.
- Suitable for assembly of critical parts
- Easy torque setting by graduation
- Interchangeable head

Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model		Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Max Hand Force [N]	Effective Length [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.				
10D	YCL10N2x10D	5-10	0.10	100YCL2	50-100	1	YCL100I	50-100	1	46.5	215	245	0.35	
	YCL20N2x10D	10-20	0.20	200YCL2	100-200	2	YCL200I	100-200	2	93				
12D	YCL40N2x12D	20-40	0.25	400YCL2	200-400	2.5	YCL400I	200-400	2.5	145.5	275	309	0.53	
	YCL70N2x12D	35-70	0.50	700YCL2	350-700	5	YCL600I	300-600	5	254.5				
15D	YCL90N2x15D	45-90	0.25	900YCL2	450-900	2.5	YCL750I	400-750	2.5	236.8	380	414	1.05	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	YCL1000I	600-1000	5	-				
19D	YCL140N2x15D	70-140	0.50	1400YCL2	700-1400	5	YCL100F	45-100	0.5	388.4	579	607	1.75	
	YCL180N2x19D	90-180	-	1800YCL2	900-1800	-	-	-	-	310				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	YCL150F	80-150	0.5	-	-	-	-	

Accuracy ±3%

CPT-G PRO TORK/ Digital Torque Wrench for Tightening

Direction



RoHS

PRO TORK™


CPT50×12D-G



CPT100×15D-G

How to Order:

[Ex. 1] CPT100×15D-G-SET

 * "Set" model version
with standard accessories

[EX. 2] CPT200×19D-G

 * "Torque Wrench Only" version
without standard accessories

CPT-G Optional Accessories



844

Carrying Case for "SET" model only

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
844	CPT20×10D-G - CPT100×15D-G H170 × W500 × D100	1.0
845	CPT200×19D-G, CPT280×22D-G H170 × W740 × D100	1.6



585



Connecting to CPT-G

Connecting Cable

Part #	Applicable Model
585	CPT-G - PC (D-Sub 9 Pin Female)

Data Processing Software

Model
EXCEL RECEIVER

Assembly	Digital	Interchangeable	Signal	Battery	ISO6789:2003
----------	---------	-----------------	--------	---------	--------------

- Highly responsive to the applied torque value with indicator display
- Equipped with bright LED lamp indicating current torque level
- 5 changeable units of measure through keypad set up
- Data memory, torque set registration and output functions

"Torque Wrench Only" Models

Model	Torque Range										Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m]		[kgf·cm]		[kgf·m]		[lbf·in]		[lbf·ft]			
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit		
CPT20×10D-G	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	0.4-2	0.002	36-180	0.2	3-14.5	0.02	280.5	0.63
CPT50×12D-G	10-50	0.05	100-500	0.5	1-5	0.005	100-440	0.5	7.5-36	0.05	282.5	0.65
CPT100×15D-G	20-100	0.1	200-1000	1	2-10	0.01	200-880	1	15-73	0.1	384.5	0.85
CPT200×19D-G	40-200	0.2	400-2000	2	4-20	0.02	360-1700	2	30-150	0.2	475.5	1.37
CPT280×22D-G	56-280		560-2800		5.6-28		500-2400		591.5		1.76	

Note

1. "Torque Wrench Only" version is provided in basic carton product box and does not include TQH Head, Batteries, Storage Case.
2. "Overall Length" does not include the length of interchangeable head TQH.
3. "Weight" does not include the weight of interchangeable head TQH and batteries.
4. Interchangeable heads are sold separately. Refer to page 45-48.

"Set" Models including Accessories

Model	Standard Accessory			
	Ratchet Head		Battery	Storage Case
	Model	Sq. Drive [mm]		
CPT20×10D-G-SET	TQH10D	9.5	AA Alkaline	Small
CPT50×12D-G-SET	TQH12D			
CPT100×15D-G-SET	TQH15D	12.7	Battery (2 pcs)	Large
CPT200×19D-G-SET	TQH19D			
CPT280×22D-G-SET	TQH22D	19.0		

Note Recommendation: Use 2xAA Ni-MH batteries for longer continuous use.

CPT-G Common Specifications

Accuracy	±3% of indicated value
Tightening Direction	Clockwise/Counter clockwise
Display/Character Height	14 segment LCD 6 digits/7mm 7 segment LCD 4 digits/3mm
Battery Life Indicator	4 steps
Number of Data Memory	50
Torque Setting Memory	Preset Tightening mode: 10 torque values to register Judgment Tightening mode: Up to 10 values of each Upper/Lower/Tightening direction
Basic Function	Auto power off (3 minutes) Auto memory/Reset Auto zero Over torque alarm
Power	AA battery × 2pcs
Continuous Use	40 hours
Operating Condition	0-40 Celsius below 85%RH (no condensation)

Several different tightening modes available to cater to a variety of applications. Quick and accurate tightening while preventing errors.

Modes include:

[Preset Tightening Mode](#), [Judgment Tightening Mode](#), [Peak/Run Modes](#)

* Retightening/loosening torque is performed in the Peak Mode.

Preset Tightening Mode: Allows user to set the target torque with specific % of torque allowable beyond target, then the red LED moves towards the right to indicate the level of the applied torque. When it reaches the target torque range, the blue LED blinks and the buzzer signals tightening completion.

Judgment Tightening Mode: Allows user to set judgment ranges for lower/upper limit in the tightening operation. Upon tightening completion a judgment is made as torque value is stored in the memory.

Display example 1



Preset Tightening Mode
Red LED shows the level of the applied torque

Display example 2



Judgment Tightening Mode
As torque is being applied prior to completion

Display example 3



Judgment Tightening Mode
The case of exceeding target torque range



CTA2-G

Digital Torque and Angle Wrench

Direction



CTA100N2×15D-G



CTA500N2×22D-G



Assembly	Digital	Interchangeable	Signal	Re-Chargeable	ISO6789:2003
----------	---------	-----------------	--------	---------------	--------------

- Snug and angle setting functions
- Buzzer/Light alerts to snug torque and angle completion
- Angle mode activates automatically, once snug torque is achieved.

Accuracy ±1%

Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Torque Range [kgf·m]		Torque Range [lbf·ft]		Angle Measuring Range		Angle Accuracy	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Interchangeable Head
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit				
CTA50N2×12D-G	(2.5) 10-50	0.05	(0.25) 1-5	0.005	(1.85) 7.5-36.5	0.05			±2°+1digit (Angular velocity is 30°/s~180°/s when the bolt turned to 90°)	282	0.58	QH12D
CTA100N2×15D-G	(5) 20-100	0.1	(0.5) 2-10	0.01	(3.8) 15-75	0.1				364	0.63	QH15D
CTA200N2×19D-G	(10) 40-200	0.2	(1) 4-20	0.02	(7.5) 30-150	0.2	0-999°	1°		475	0.78	QH19D
CTA360N2×22D-G	(18) 72-360	0.4	(1.8) 7-36	0.05	(13) 52-260	0.5				713	1.13	QH22D
CTA500N2×22D-G	(25) 100-500	0.5	(2.5) 10-50	0.05	(18) 72-360	0.5				949	4	
CTA850N2×32D-G	(43) 170-850	1.0	(4.3) 17-85	0.1	(31) 124-620	1			1387	5.14	QH32D	

- Note**
1. The value shown in () shows the lowest snug torque. Accuracy cannot be guaranteed for snug torque set beyond the operative torque range.
 2. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 3. PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head cannot be used with this model.
 4. CTA500N2×22D-G and CTA850N2×32D-G have knurled handles.

Standard Accessories Battery pack/BP-5, QH interchangeable head (P.45), Quick battery charger/BC-3-G (100-240V), cable/584

CTA2 Optional Accessories

Battery Pack (P.50)

Model
BP-5

Quick Battery Charger (P.50)

Model	Voltage
BC-3-G	100-240V

Printer (P.68)

Model
EPP16M3

Connecting Cable (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model
575	CTA2-G - PC, EPP16M3 (D-SUB 9 Pin Female)
584	CTA2-G - PC (USB A Type)

- Note**
1. () shows pin shape of the connecting cables.
 2. Contact Tohnichi for other types of connecting cables.

Carrying Case (P.49)

Model	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
846	CTA50N2×12D-G, CTA100N2×15D-G H170 × W500 × D100	1.0
847	CTA200N2×19D-G, CTA360N2×22D-G H170 × W740 × D100	1.6

CTA2-G Features 2 Tightening Modes: Single Spindle and Production Tightening Modes

1. Single Spindle Tightening Mode: For angle method tightening of a single bolt tightening with snug torque, tightening angle and tightening angle upper limit settings.

2. Production Tightening Mode: For angle method tightening of multi spindle, with tightening torque, snug torque, 1st, 2nd and 3rd tightening angle, each upper limited angle, the numbers of spindles are registered.

By using the included software package, various settings can be done through the PC and transferred to the wrench with the final tightening values being sent back to an Excel spreadsheet.



Single spindle tightening mode setting display

Production tightening mode setting display



Output data in single spindle tightening mode

Output data in production tightening mode

CTA2-G Common Specifications

Data Memory	999 data (Tightening torque, 1st angle value, 2nd angle value, 3rd angle value and final torque value)
Measurement Mode	Single spindle/Production mode
Data Output	RS232C compliant
Zero Adjustment	Auto zero (Angle, Torque)
Power	Ni-MH rechargeable battery
Continuous Use	20 hours with fully charged (8 hours by 1 hour recharging)
Recharging Time	3.5 hours
Operating Temperature [°C]	0-40
Other Functions	Snug torque, Tightening torque, Max. tightening torque, 1st, 2nd, 3rd angle, 1st, 2nd, 3rd max. angle, Number of bolts, Auto reset, Judgment, Setting through PC, Battery indicator

DWQL

Analog Torque Wrench with Digital Angle Module

Direction



RoHS



DWQL100N



* M-DW shows 20° from snug torque.

Assembly Adjustable Digital Ratchet Head Graduation ISO6789:2003

- Easily apply snug torque with "click" followed by angle with integrated digital angle display.
- Digital angle starts once snug torque setting is achieved.
- Correct angle is calculated and shown even when ratcheting feature is used.

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Angle Range		Angle Accuracy	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	1 digit			
DWQL50N	(5) 10-50	0.5	0-999°	1	±2°+1digit (Angular velocity is 30°/s-180°/s when the bolt is turned to 90°.)	260	0.62
DWQL100N	(10) 20-100	1				335	0.86
DWQL140N	(25) 30-140	2				400	1.00
DWQL200N	(30) 40-200					490	1.6
DWQL280N	(30) 40-280					695	2.2
DWQL420N	(40) 60-420		995	3.6			

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
1. The capacity values in the () are minimum setting values for snug torque, but these values are not within guaranteed accuracy range.
 2. A value in the () might not be exact same when purchased M-DW is installed on LS torque wrench.
 3. Certificates of calibration for both torque and angle are included.
 4. Prior to use, confirm final applied torque value do not exceed max torque of the tool.

M-DW

- Convert torque wrench with limit switch to angle torque wrench by installing M-DW.

Digital Angle Module

Model	Description
M-DW	Angle module for torque wrench with limit switch

- Note
1. M-DW can be installed on torque wrench with limit switch except for the following models: QSPCAL5, ALS, ACLS, and MS type torque wrench. Refer to page 26.
 2. Operate within torque range of installed torque wrench.
 3. Certificate of angle calibration is attached.

M-DW Specifications

Range of Angle	0-999°
1digit	1°
Angle Accuracy	±2°+1digit (Angular velocity is 30°/s-180°/s when the bolt is turned to 90°.)
Display	7 segments LED, 3 digits/Character height 10mm
Continuous Operation	60 hours
Operating Condition	0-40°C Below 85%RH (no condensation)
Standard Accessories	Limit switch with connector 1 pc.
	Screw & Washer: 2 pcs. per each
	Operating instruction, AAA battery: 1 pc.
Weight	0.12kg

- Torque wrench with Limit Switch is converted to digital angle torque wrench.



WQL

Analog Torque and Angle Wrench

Direction



RoHS



WQL100N4

Assembly Ratchet Head Graduation Angle Direct Reading ISO6789:2017

- Includes built-in protractor with flexible arm
- Specialized version of QL

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm/kgf-m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in/lbf-ft]		Sq. Drive [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Angle Scale	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			Max.	Grad.
WQL50N	(5) 10-50	0.5	450WQL3	(50) 100-500	0.5	450WQL3-A	(40) 100-400	5	9.5	260		
WQL100N4	(10) 20-100	1	900WQL4	(100) 200-1000	1	900WQL4-A	(7) 15-75	1	12.7	345	360°	2°
WQL200N4	(30) 40-200	2	1800WQL4	(300) 400-2000	2	1800WQL4-A	(20) 30-150	2		495		
WQL280N	(30) 40-280		2800WQL3	(3) 4-28	0.2	2800WQL3-A	(20) 30-200	2	19.0	695		
WQL420N	(40) 60-420		4200WQL2	(4) 6-42		4200WQL2-A	(30) 60-300			975		

Accuracy ±3%

- Note
1. The capacity value in the () are minimum setting value for snug torque, but this value is not within guaranteed accuracy range.
 2. WQL Models are supplied upon request.



MPQL/MQL

Direction Marking Torque Wrench



Assembly Pre-Lock Ratchet Head Graduation Quick Drying Ink ISO6789:2017

- Mechanism marks bolt as torque is achieved.
- Requires special socket, marker and ink

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		kgf·cm	kgf·m		lbf·in	lbf·ft		
MPQL50N	10-50	0.5	450MPQL	100-500	5	450MPQL-A	100-400	5	246	0.7
MPQL100N4	20-100	1	900MPQL4	200-1000	10	900MPQL4-A	15-75	1	320	0.95
MPQL140N	30-140		1400MPQL	400-1400		1400MPQL-A	30-100		385	1.1
MPQL200N4	40-200		1800MPQL4	400-2000		1800MPQL4-A	30-150		468	1.8
MQL280N	40-280	2	2800MQL3	4-28	0.2	2800MQL3-A	30-210	2	692	2.6

Note Use Tohnichi's original socket. Standard sockets can not be used.
Standard Accessories Hex key for torque adjustment

MQSP

Direction



Assembly Preset Ratchet Head Quick Drying Ink ISO6789:2017

- Mechanism marks bolt as torque is achieved.
- Preset style of MPQL

Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [g]
	[N·m]	[kgf·cm]	[lbf·in]		
MQSP50N	10-50	100-500	88.5-442.5	240	0.7
MQSP100N	20-100	200-1000	177-885	315	1.0
MQSP140N	30-140	400-1400	266-1238	380	1.1
MQSP200N	40-200	400-2000	354-1769	465	1.8

Note 1. Use Tohnichi original socket. Standard sockets can not be used.
2. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque adjustment. Specify required set torque when you order.
3. Adjusting tool #930 is sold separately.
4. MQSP200N has knurled handles.

MPQL/MQL/MQSP Optional Accessories

Marker Head

Model	Part #	Marking size	Color	Applicable Socket Size
MK53RB	1780	5mm	Red, Blue	W17 or more
MK53WY	1782		White, Yellow	*Need a Marker Guide
MK53RB	2780		Red, Blue	W16 or less
MK53WY	2782	White, Yellow		
MK93RB	2783	9mm	Red, Blue	W17 or more
MK93WY	2785		White, Yellow	

Note 1. #1780/1782 is for previous sockets, size W16 or less, #1700 to 1704. For the size W17 or more of new Sockets, #2705 to 2717, 2716 and 2717, requires a Marker Guide #2786 additionally.
2. #2783/2785 is for new Sockets only. When use it with an old sockets, size W17 or more, #1705 to 1723, remove Marker Return Spring and a Guide from the Marker Head. Previous 9 mm Marker Head #1783, 1785 can not be used for new Sockets.
3. When newly use 5 mm marking for W17 or more of new Sockets #2705 to 2723, 2716 and 2717, purchase Marker Guide set #2787/2788.

Marker Guide

Model	Part #	Marking size	Content
Marker Guide	2786	-	-
Marker Guide set MK53RB	2787	5mm	1780 and 2786
Marker Guide set MK53WY	2788		1782 and 2786

Note 1. Marker Guide 2786 can be used with Marker Head 1780, 1782 only.
2. 2787 and 2788 are applicable for the sockets over W17, #2705 to 2723, 2716 and 2717.

Refill Ink and Solvent

Model	Part #	Color
Refill Ink R	1770	Red
Refill Ink B	1771	Blue
Refill Ink W	776	White
Refill Ink Y	777	Yellow
Solvent	794	For White and Yellow

Note 1. Solvent for red and blue inks is not available.
2. Refill Ink and solvent are classified as hazardous material in Aviation law.

Felt Tip

Model	Part #	Color
Felt tip for MK53RB	1775	Red, Blue
Felt tip for MK53WY	775	White, Yellow
Felt tip for MK93RB	1776	Red, Blue
Felt tip for MK93WY	776	White, Yellow

Note Sold in pack of ten tip

Extension Bar

Specification	Part #	Applicable Model
50mm	1749	MPQL/MQSP50N-200N4
100mm	1748	MPQL/MQSP50N-200N4
50mm	1752	MQL280N

Note Only one Extension Bar can be connected to a socket.

Socket

Model	Part #	Width Across Flat [mm]	Length H [mm]	Outside Width ød [mm]	Applicable Torque T-max [N·m]	Applicable Model
Socket 4MH-10	2700	10	100	17.5	25	MQSP/MPQL 50N-200N4
Socket 4MH-12	2701	12		20.5	35	
Socket 4MH-13	2702	13		21.5	40	
Socket 4MH-14	2703	14		22.5	60	
Socket 4MH-16	2704	16		25	70	
Socket 4MH-17	2705	17		28	110	
Socket 4MH-18	2706	18	105	29	120	MQSP/MPQL 50N-200N4
Socket 4MH-19	2707	19		30	170	
Socket 4MH-22	2709	22		30	190	
Socket 4MH-24	2710	24		32.8	200	
Socket 6MH-22	2720	22		32	255	
Socket 6MH-24	2721	24		34.5	255	
Socket 6MH-27	2722	27	110	38.5	255	MQL280N
Socket 6MH-30	2723	30		42	280	

Note 1. To be applied new Marker Heads #2780 and 2782 to previous W16 or less Sockets #1700 to 1704, remove a spring from the inside of socket and insert it.
2. To use previous W17 or more size of Sockets #1705 to 1723, 2716 and 2717 with 5mm Marker heads #1780/1782, required Marker Guide #2786.

Inch Size Socket

Model	Part #	Width Across Flat		Tmax [lbf·in] (N·m)	Length H [mm]	Outside Width ød [mm]	Applicable Model
		[inch]	[mm]				
Socket 4MH-7/16	2712	7/16	11.113	300(35)	100	20	MQSP/MPQL 50N-200N4
Socket 4MH-1/2	2713	1/2	12.7	400(45)		21	
Socket 4MH-9/16	2714	9/16	14.288	700(80)		23	
Socket 4MH-5/8	2715	5/8	15.875	800(90)	105	25.5	MQSP/MPQL 50N-200N4
Socket 4MH-11/16	2716	11/16	17.463	1000(120)		28.5	
Socket 4MH-3/4	2717	3/4	19.05	1500(170)	30		

MPQL/MQSP Torque Adjusting Adapter

Model	Part #	Applicable Model	Applicable Tester
MQSP 3/8-17 Adapter	817	MPQL50N MQSP50N	DOTE50N3-G
MQSP 1/2-17 Adapter	818	MPQL100N4-200N4 MQSP50N-200N	DOTE100N3-G DOTE200N3-G

MQSP Adjusting Tool

Part #	Applicable Model
930	MQSP50N/100N/200N

As of May 2016, sockets and marker head were renewed. Contact to Tohnichi for combination of previous parts and new one.

MCSP

Marking Torque Wrench

Direction

RoHS



MCSP50NX15D with a MSH head and maker

Marking Example

Assembly Preset Interchangeable ISO6789:2017

- Interchangeable type marking torque wrench.
- Put ink mark on a bolt/nut when torque achieved.

Accuracy ±3%

Head Size	Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm/kgf·m] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.		
15D	MCSP50N×15D	10-50	100-500	88.5-442	282	0.65
	MCSP100N×15D	20-100	200-1000	177-885	355	0.9
	MCSP140N×15D	30-140	300-1400	266-1238	418.5	1.0

Note 1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
2. Adjusting tools and MSH head, marker pen are sold separately.
3. A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.

MPCL

NEW

Marking Torque Wrench

Direction

RoHS



MPCL50NX15D with a MSH head and maker

Marking Example

Assembly Pre-Lock Interchangeable ISO6789:2017

- Pre-lock style of spanner type marking torque wrench.

Accuracy ±3%

Head Size	Model	Torque Range		Standard accessories	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		[N·m] Min.-Max.	1 Grad.			
15D	MPCL50N×15D	10-50	0.5	Torque setting hex key	282	0.65
	MPCL100N×15D	20-100	1		355	0.9
	MPCL140N×15D	30-140			418.5	1.0

Note 1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
2. Adjusting tools and MSH head, marker pen are sold separately.

MCSP/MPCL Optional Accessories

Spanner type Interchangeable Head

Model (Body size x Spanner size)	Tmax. [N·m]	Head Outside Width	Head Thickness	Weight [g]	Applicable Marker End	
MSH15Dx10	30	30	7.5	80	1671 Silver	
MSH15Dx12				82		
MSH15Dx13		31	8	83		
MSH15Dx14		32		84.5		
MSH15Dx16	40	35	9	95		
MSH15Dx17		38		106.5		
MSH15Dx18	55	39	10	108	1672 Black	
MSH15Dx19						115
MSH15Dx21						123
MSH15Dx22	75	44	11	132.5		
MSH15Dx24		46		132		
MSH15Dx26	100	50	12	152.5	1673 Gold	
MSH15Dx27		51		150.5		
MSH15Dx30		58		192		
MSH15Dx32	140	60	13	194.5		

Note 1. One piece of Maker End and attachment bolt comes with a MSH head.
2. MCSP/MPCL body and MSH head are fixed by the attachment bolt W2 mm.

Marker Pen

Part #	Description
1651	Red maker, 10pcs/pack
1652	Red maker, 100pcs/pack
1653	Blue maker, 10pcs/pack
1654	Blue maker, 100pcs/pack

Note 1. Disposable type marker.
2. 2000 times of stamping by a maker. * It depends on conditions.

Marker End

Part #	Description
1671	Silver
1672	Black
1673	Gold

Adjusting Tool

Part #	Description
930	MCSP50N - 140N

CMQSP

Marking Torque Wrench

Direction

RoHS



CMQSP-M8

Marked bolt head

Assembly Preset Ratchet Head Quick Drying Ink ISO6789:2017

- Preset style marking torque wrench for hex screws
- Mechanism marks side of bolt and work piece.

Accuracy ±3%

Model	Torque Range			Width Across Flats [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	[N·m] Min.-Max.	[kgf·cm] Min.-Max.	[lbf·in] Min.-Max.			
CMQSP-M6	5-25	50-250	44.3-221.2	5	241	0.85
CMQSP-M8	10-50	100-500	88.5-442.5	6		0.85
CMQSP-M10	20-100	200-1000	177-885	8	320	1.13
CMQSP-M12	30-140	300-1400	265.5-1239.1	10	380	1.13

Note A torque wrench tester is necessary for torque setting. Specify required set torque when you order.
Ex. CMQSP-M10 × 50N·m

Standard Accessories 2 x Hex wrench (including 1 spare), Marker head, Marker case, Hex wrench position adjustment tool

CMQSP Optional Accessories

Bit

Part #	Description
724	CMQSP-M6 Bit
725	CMQSP-M8 Bit
726	CMQSP-M10 Bit
727	CMQSP-M12 Bit

Marker Head

Part #	Description
792	Marker Head for CMQSP

Refill Ink and Solvent

Part #	Description
776	White Ink
777	Yellow Ink
794	Solvent

CMQSP Adjusting Adapter

Part #	Description	Applicable Tester
811	CMQSP-M6 Adapter	DOTE20N3-G, 50N3-G, 100N3-G
812	CMQSP-M8 Adapter	
813	CMQSP-M10 Adapter	
814	CMQSP-M12 Adapter	DOTE200N3-G, 500N3-G

CMQSP Adjusting Pole Holder

Part #	Applicable Model	Applicable Tester
815	CMQSP-M6, M8 Pole Holder	DOTE20N3-G, 50N3-G, 100N3-G
816	CMQSP-M10, M12 Pole Holder	DOTE200N3-G, 500N3-G

Note A torque wrench tester, Tohnic's Adjusting Adapter, and Pole Holder are necessary for CMQSP torque adjustment.

CMQSP Adjusting Tool (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model
930	CMQSP-M6, M8, M10, M12



CNA-4mk3

RoHS

POKA Patrol/
Count Checker



CNA-4mk3



Assembly **Digital** Relay Counter Judgment

- Tightening count verification with connecting up to 4 torque wrenches.
- Max. 8 preset counts, timer, alarm by buzzer and lamp function are built in.
- Ideal for manufacturing process management of mixed production line.

Count Display	16 × 32 dot-matrix LEDs
OK/NG Judgment Display	30 × 25 square display lamp (commonly used for OK/NG) OK: Blue lamp turned on NG: Red lamp blinking + Buzzer sounds (4 patterns)
Work No. Selection Display	1-digit 7-segment LED
Count Input	Contact input × 4
Max. Tightening Number of Bolts	99 counts
Max. Number of Works	8 sets
OK/NG Judgment Setting	• Preset judgment • END input judgment • Automatic judgment (0 to 300 seconds in steps of 1 second)
Output Function	• OK/NG output (Relay contact output rating: 30 V DC, 1 A, 125 V AC, 0.3 A) • Torque wrench selection signal output (Open collector rating: 100 mA)
Input Function	• SELECT input × 4 • START input • END input • RESET input • WORK SENSOR input
Timer Function Setting	• Double count prevention timer (0 to 10 seconds in steps of 0.1 second) • Automatic reset timer (0 to 60 seconds in steps of 1 second) • Interval warning timer (0 to 99 seconds in steps of 1 second)
Setting Method	Special-purpose application software (USB communication), key operation
Operating Condition	0 - 40 °C, Below 85%RH (no condensation)
Power Supply/Electricity Consumption	AC100 ~ 240V ± 10% 50/60Hz, Below 10W
Weight/Dimension	400g, W121 × D175 × H44.9mm

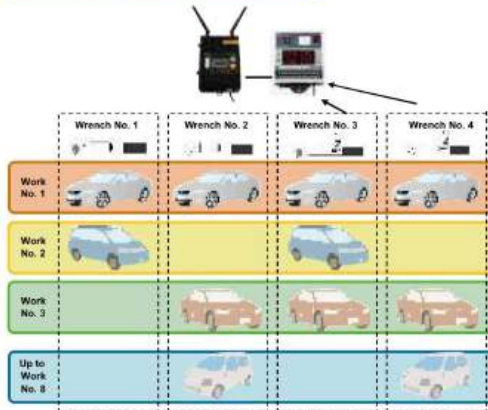
Standard Accessories Connecting cable (CNA-4mk3 to PC, USB A-B type)

Add the Count Checker to complete your torque verification system, to visualize and track clicks captured from a variety of compatible Tohnichi models.

Compatible Models • LS/MS Limit Switch Wrenches.

• Wrenches & Receivers Models Series: FH/FHM, FHSLS, FHP, FHD, FD/FDD, BLA, BLE and FMA

CNA-4mk3 Outline



Setting example

Connect 2 LS torque wrenches directly and 2 Wireless torque wrench through R-CM receiver with M-FH module.

Work No.2 is required to tighten 2 different portions, one has hexagon bolts 4pcs and the other has cap screw 3pcs

No.	Setting	WRENCH No.1	WRENCH No.2	WRENCH No.3	WRENCH No.4
2	Tightening count	4	0	3	0

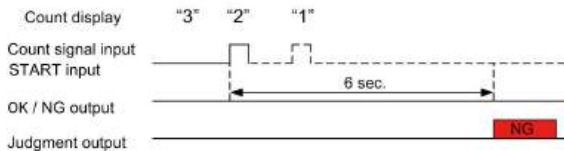
Set the number of bolts (0-99pcs) the work needs for each torque wrench. Set 0 when no torque wrench is needed.

Example of Various Timer Functions

Automatic Judgment Timer (1-300 sec. 1 sec. interval)
Starts after START input or input of first count signal, and judges OK/NG as the timer reaches set time

[Timing chart]

Tightening number 3pcs, Judgment mode JG3, Automatic judgment timer 6sec.

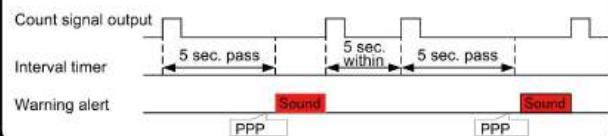


Interval Timer (0-99 sec. 1 sec. interval)

If the operator does not go on to the next bolt within the interval timer (0-99 sec. 1 sec. interval), the alarm goes off to warn the operator.

[Timing chart]

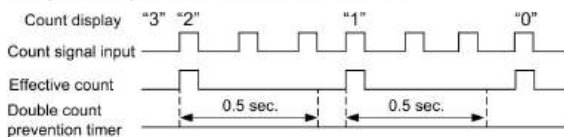
Tightening number 4pcs, Interval timer 5 sec.



Double count prevention (0.1-10 sec. 0.1 sec. interval)
Prevents counting an accidental double click

[Timing chart]

Tightening number 3pcs, set on 0.5 sec. and operates torque wrench several times within 0.5 sec.



Easy setting with CNA-4mk3 setting software

Setting software gives instruction for each setting parameter.



R-CM

Modular Conversion Receiver

RoHS



R-CM



R-CM with M-FH radio module



Mounting position of Radio Module

- Modular radio receiver for wireless torque wrench and driver
- Interchangeable modules allow for easy upgrades from basic radio signal to torque data transfer system
- Accepts 4 different interchangeable radio modules with ability to accept the next generation modules with easy exchange on the R-CM unit.

Specifications

Model	Receiver	Available Radio Module			
	R-CM	M-FH	M-FD	M-BLA	M-BLE
Frequency	Depend on the module	2.402GHz-2.479GHz		902.875MHz	868.3MHz
Communication		Spread spectrum (FHSS)			
Modulation		GFSK		FSK	ASK
Group channel		256 (000-255)			
ID		3-digits (000-999), 7-digits alphanumeric		8-digits fixed, not selectable	
In/Output	Relayx4, RS232C				
Input	LS-IN, Reset				
Power supply	DC24V				
Antenna		Diversity antenna		Dipole antenna	
Distance	Depend on the module	M-FH mode: 10 - 30m R-FH mode: 10 - 20m	10 - 20m	10 - 20m	
Temperature in use	0 - 50 °C				
Weight (kg)	0.24	0.047	0.036	0.36	0.035
Other function	Time stamp, Battery alert, Remote setting, Quick pairing, Count checker (OUT1, OUT2)	M-FH mode, R-FH mode:			

Note

1. Communication distance varies depending on surrounding radio environment.
2. M-FH mode: Advanced function mode, available Time stamp, Battery alert, long-distance communication mode.
R-FH mode: Compatible mode with previous FH256MC series
3. M-FH mode is available for the newly updated T-FH/T-FHM transmitter which has a white antenna cover.
The previous transmitter, black antenna cover type is available at R-FH mode only and cannot be converted.
4. M-FD, M-BLA/BLE are not support Remote Setting function.
5. Count checker function is not available for M-FD.
6. Multiple wrenches can connect to one receiver as long as they do not signal at the exact same time.
7. An Ethernet terminal can be attached as an option.
8. Contact Tohnichi for status of wireless certification acquisition for each country.

Standard Accessory Part No. 1070

R-CM New Functions

Advanced Longer Distance Radio Wave

R-CM with M-FH module at M-FH mode, the wraparound radio wave avoids obstructions between receiver and transmitter.

* For T-FH/T-FHM/FHW at M-FH mode

Battery Alert

R-CM receives residual battery life signal from the transmitter and alerts when the voltage drops.

* For T-FH/T-FHM/FHW at M-FH mode

Quick Pairing

Easy pairing with transmitters when the tools require replacement

* For previous T-FH256MC and T-FH/T-FHM/FHW

Remote Setting

Group, ID and Judgment code are changed remotely. Convenient when receiver is located out of reach.

* For previous T-FH256MC and T-FH/T-FHM/FHW

Count Checker Function

Available count checker function (1-99 count) for the wrench set in Output 1.

* For M-FH, M-BLA and M-BLE

R-CM Optional Accessories



M-FH

M-FD

M-BLA

M-BLE



IO-CM



BZ-CM



SB-FH2



Part No. 1070



BA-8R

Radio Module

Interchangeable Type Radio Modules for R-CM

Model	Specification	Available Transmitter
M-FH	2.402GHz-2.479GHz FHSS radio signal	R(N)TDFH/FHP/FHLS256/T-FH256MC(-LS),T-FH,T-FHM,FHW
M-FD	2.402GHz-2.479GHz FHSS data transfer	T-FD
M-BLA	902.875MHz solar powered radio signal	T-BLA
M-BLE	868.3MHz solar powered radio signal	T-BLE

Standard Accessory Antenna

Optional Extension Box

Extend relay output and loud buzzer with big lamp of R-CM

Model	Applicable Module	Specification
IO-CM	M-FH, M-BLA, M-BLE	Add additional 4 relay output
BZ-CM	M-FH, M-FD, M-BLA, M-BLE	Extend loud-buzzer and large lamp

Note The power is supplied from R-CM.

Setting Box

Manage 4 lighting signals from receiver and output to external device

Model	Applicable Module	Specification
SB-FH2	M-FH, M-FD	Input RS232C, Power DC9V battery x 1

AC Adapter

AC adapter for R-CM

Model	Applicable Model	Description
BA-8R	R-CM	AC100V-240V, cable length 2m

Connecting Cable

For setting and RS232C data output

Part No.	Description
387	D-sub 9 Pin female

DIN Rail

280mm DIN rail to fixing R-CM, IO-CM and BZ-CM

Part No.	Description
1070	280mm

FH Series

Radio Frequency
Torque Wrench System



- Wireless error-proofing, Pokayoke, system by 2.4GHz FHSS ISM band
- Wrench ID transfer feature establishes bolt tightening traceability
- R-CM+M-FH module features diversity antenna for long-range communication
- Easily change frequency with wireless setting box, SB-FH2

Torque wrench with FH256MC transmitter popular model series.

QLFH	*Adjustable type	QLFH	*Adjustable type	QSPFHH	*Pre-set type	CSPFHH	*Pre-set type
	S.I. Model		Metric Model		Model		Model
	QLFHM25N5		225QL5FHM		QSPFHM25N3		CSPFHM25N3X10D
	QLFHM50N		450QL3FHM		QSPFHM50N3		CSPFHM50N3X12D
	QLFHM100N4		900QL4FHM		QSPFHM100N4		CSPFHM50N3X15D
	QLFHM140N		1400QL3FHM		QSPFH1M40N3		CSPFH00N4X15D
	QLFHM200N4		1800QL4FHM		QSPFHM200N4		CSPFH140N3X15D
	QLFHM280N		2800QL3FHM		QSPFHM280N3		CSPFHM200N3X19D
	QLFHM420N		4200QL2FHM		QSPFHM420N		CSPFHM280N3X22D
							CSPFH420N2X22D

- Note
1. Refer to base model series for torque ranges and wrench specs.
 2. Can be mounted on any other torque wrenches, contact to distributor or Tohnichi
 3. The wrench's model with "FHM" is set at M-FH mode initially, it is available advance long-range mode, battery alert with using R-CM and M-FH module. The wrenches model "FH", (e.g. QLFH100N4), is set the transmitter at R-FH mode in default for corresponding to previous R-FH256 receiver.

FHP transmitter for small size torque wrenches

- Applicable to small torque wrenches with a range from 0.4 to 15N·m

QLFHP	CLFHP	QSPFHP	SP2FHP	RSP2FHP
S.I. Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
QLFHP10N	CLFHP10NX8D	QSPFHP1.5N4 *	SPFHP2N2X5.5	RSPFHP8N2X8
QLFHP15N	CLFHP15NX8D	QSPFHP3N4 *	SPFHP2N2X7	RSPFHP8N2X10
		QSPFHP6N4	SPFHP2N2X8	
		QSPFHP12N4	SPFHP2N2X10	
			SPFHP2N2X12	
			SPFHP2N2X13	
			SPFHP2N2X17	
			SPFHP2N2X19	
			SPFHP8N2X7	
			SPFHP8N2X8	
			SPFHP8N2X9	
			SPFHP8N2X10	
			SPFHP8N2X12	
			SPFHP8N2X13	
			SPFHP8N2X17	
			SPFHP8N2X19	
			SPFHP8N2X24	
			SPFHP8N2X27	
			SPFHP8N2X29	
			SPFHP8N2X30	
			SPFHP8N2X32	
			SPFHP8N2X34	
			SPFHP8N2X37	
			SPFHP8N2X42	
			SPFHP8N2X47	
			SPFHP8N2X54	

- Note
1. Refer to base model series for torque ranges and wrench specs.
 2. FHP transmitter is using the same T-FHLS transmitter module as T-FHLS256.
 3. FHP transmitter is provided in combination with a torque wrench.
- * Position of FHP transmitter is on the back surface at rightangles

QLFHP-MH	CLFHP-MH	CSPFHP
S.I. Model	Model	Model
QLFHP2N-MH *	CLFHP2NX8D-MH *	CSPFHP1.5N4X8D *
QLFHP5N-MH *	CLFHP5NX8D-MH *	CSPFHP3N4X8D *
QLFHP10N-MH	CLFHP10NX8D-MH	CSPFHP6N4X8D
QLFHP15N-MH	CLFHP15NX8D-MH	CSPFHP12N4X8D
	CLFHP15NX8D-MH	

PQLFHP	PCLFHP	QSPCAHP
S.I. Model	Model	Model
PQLFHP5N *	PCLFHP5NX8D *	QSPCAHP6N
PQLFHP10N	PCLFHP10NX8D	QSPCAHP12N
PQLFHP15N	PCLFHP15NX8D	

Transmitter Module

Model	Description	Dimension [mm]	Selectable Mode
T-FHM	AAA battery x 1, 650,000 times of use	W36 x D80 x H18	M-FH/R-FH (Default: M-FH)
T-FH	AAA battery x 1, 650,000 times of use	W36 x D80 x H18	M-FH/R-FH (Default: R-FH)
T-FHLS256	CR2032 battery x 1, 300,000 times of use	W32.4 x D56 x H22.3	N/A (R-FH mode only)

- Note
1. Transmission distance 10-20 m at R-FH mode and 10-30 m at M-FH mode.
 2. T-FH and T-FHM are changeable the operation mode by SB-FH2 setting box.
 3. T-FHLS256 is a wireless transmitter module to be installed on LS type torque wrenches.

Modular Conversion Receiver

Interchangeable radio module type receiver

Model	Specification	Standard Accessories
R-CM	Output: No-Voltage contact output x 4, RS232C, Input: LS-IN, Reset, Power: DC24V	Part No. 1070

- Note
- Radio module is not included, it is optional.

Radio Module

Interchangeable type radio module for R-CM

Model	Specification	Standard Accessories
M-FH	2.402GHz-2.479GHz Spread spectrum (FHSS)	Diversity antenna

- Note
- Required to set and change frequency of receiver and transmitter.

Optional Extension Box

Extend relay output and loud buzzer with large lamp of R-CM

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
IO-CM	R-CM with M-FH, R-CM with M-BLA/BLE	Add additional 4 relay output
BZ-CM	R-CM with M-FH/M-FD/M-BLA/BLE	Extend loud-buzzer with large lamp

- Note
- The power is supplied from R-CM.

Setting Box

Manage 4 tightening signals from receiver and output to external device

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
SB-FH2	R-CM with M-FH or M-FD, T-FH/T-FHM	Input RS232C, Power DC9V battery x 1

Antenna Extension Cable

Extends antenna from R-FH256 receiver to improve communication conditions

Model	Description	Applicable Model	Specification
FH-MHD	Magnet antenna holder	R-CM with M-FH or M-FD	Cable Length: 1.5m
FH-COD	Antenna extension cable		Cable Length: 9.5m

Protective Cover

Install on transmitter (T-FH256MC and T-FHLS256) to protect from physical damage

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
FHM-PCV	T-FH / T-FHM	NBR
FHLS-PCV	T-FHLS256, T-FMA	Material: Silicon Resin

Contact Tohnichi or distributor for conditions of wireless certification acquisition for each country.

FHW

Radio Frequency Torque Wrench with Double Tightening Detection

Direction



RoHS



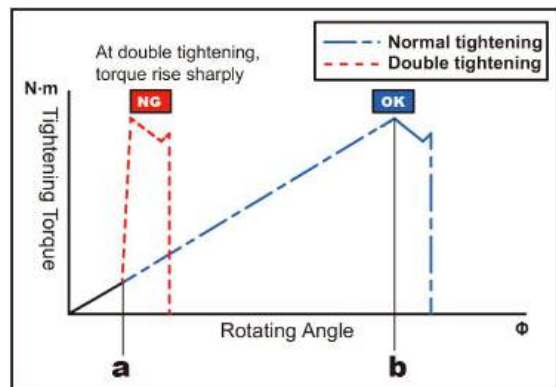
- Radio frequency torque wrench system with double tightening detection
- Mechanically detect double tightening and prevent double counting
- R-CM+M-FH module features diversity antenna for long-range communication
- Compatible to both previous R-FH256 receiver and R-CM with M-FH module

Head Size	Model	Torque Range			Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		[N·m]	[kgf·cm/kgf·m]	[lbf·in]		
		Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.		
10D	CSPFHW25N3*10D	5-25	50-250	44.3-221.2	193	0.32
12D	CSPFHW50N3*12D	10-50	100-500	88.5-442.5	214	0.46
	CSPFHW50N3*15D				217	
15D	CSPFHW100N3*15D	20-100	200-1000	177-885	290	0.65
	CSPFHW140N3*15D	30-140	300-1400	265.5-1239.1	349	0.75
19D	CSPFHW200N3*19D	60-200	400-2000	354-1770.1	429	1.24
			kgf·m			
22D	CSPFHW280N3*22D	100-280	4-28	354-2478.2	627	1.66

Note: 1. Consult to Tohnichi or distributor for any other types of torque wrench.
 2. FHW transmitter has both R-FH, previous FH256MC mode and M-FH, advanced mode for R-CM+M-FH.
 3. Set at R-FH mode as factory default, selecting modes, R-FH or M-FH can be done by SB-FH2.

Two Steps Click of double tightening detection

FHW mechanically detects rotated angle from A point to B using limit switches and a gyro sensor inside the transmitter, it can detect double tightening without error.



- 1st click: Light click feeling, it starts angle detection --- a
- 2nd click: Strong click when reaches set torque --- b



The transmitter can send 3-digits of double tightening detection signal to the R-CM. By receiving the signal via RS232C, the external device can monitor whether double tightening has occurred. Setting software is available for angle setting and double tightening signal ON/OFF. Note: Angle setting can be conducted by the FHW itself and the tightening application.

Advanced Wireless Pokayoke Communication



FHW has advanced wireless communication with R-CM receiver and the M-FH module. In M-FH mode, the diversity antenna and wraparound radio wave are effective in avoiding obstructions and achieves a high level of reliable communications.

FHW Optional Accessories



R-CM



M-FH

Modular Conversion Receiver RoHS

Model	Specification
R-CM	Output: Relay x 4, RS232C. Input: LS-IN, Reset

Note: Power source: DC24V

Connecting Cable RoHS

Part No.	Applicable Model	Specification
387	SB-FH2, R-CM - PC	RS232C straight

Protective Cover RoHS

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
FHW-PCV	FHW	Material: NBR

AC Adaptor for R-CM RoHS

Model	Description	Cable length
BA-8R	AC100V-240V	approx. 2m

Radio Module RoHS

Model	Specification	Standard Accessory
M-FH	2.4GHz FHSS	Material: Silicon Resin

Standard Accessory: Diversity antenna

Setting Box RoHS

Model	Available Setting Items	Dimension [mm]
SB-FH2	Group channel, Judgment code, 3-digit/7-digit ID, Communication settings	W160 × D120 × H35

Note: 1. Provide PC setting software
 2. RS232C straight cable needs optionally to use setting software.

Standard Accessory: Dipole antenna

BL Battery Less Wireless Torque Wrench

Direction



CSPBLA25N3x10D with SH-N head
CSPBLE25N3x10D with SH-N head



T-BLA/T-BLE



T-BLA



T-BLE



R-CM



IO-CM



BZ-CM



M-BLA



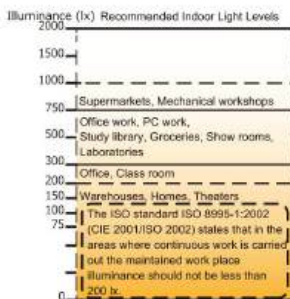
M-BLE



BL-PCV



BA-8R



- Solar powered radio frequency torque wrench system
- Eliminates the need for battery replacements
- Chargeable under level of illuminance 200lx.
- Great for the environment
- Available on a wide variety of click type torque wrenches.

QSPBLA *QSP with T-BLA

Model
QSPBLA25N3
QSPBLA50N3
QSPBLA100N4
QSPBLA140N3
QSPBLA200N4
QSPBLA280N3
QSPBLA420N

CSPBLA *CSP with T-BLA

Model
CSPBLA25N3x10D
CSPBLA50N3x12D
CSPBLA50N3x15D
CSPBLA100N3x15D
CSPBLA140N3x15D
CSPBLA200N3x19D
CSPBLA280N3x22D
CSPBLA420N3x22D

QSPBLE *QOL with T-BLE

Model
QSPBLE25N3
QSPBLE50N3
QSPBLE100N4
QSPBLE140N3
QSPBLE200N4
QSPBLE280N3
QSPBLE420N

CSPBLE *CSP with T-BLE

Model
CSPBLE25N3x10D
CSPBLE50N3x12D
CSPBLE50N3x15D
CSPBLE100N3x15D
CSPBLE140N3x15D
CSPBLE200N3x19D
CSPBLE280N3x22D
CSPBLE420N3x22D

Note Available in USA and Canada only

Note Available in EU and China only

SPBLA *SP with T-BLA

Model
SPBLA38N2x14
SPBLA38N2x27

Note Available in USA and Canada only

SPBLE *SP with T-BLE

Model
SPBLE38N2x14
SPBLE38N2x27

Note Available in EU and China only

Transmitter module

Model	Description	Dimension [mm]
T-BLA	BLA Transmitter for USA and Canada	W34.4 x D73 x H23.2mm
T-BLE	BLE Transmitter for EU and China	

- Note
1. T-BLA/BLE can be installed on LS type torque wrenches.
 2. LED on the side of transmitter to check communication status
 3. For repair or conversion.

Modular Conversion Receiver

Model	Description	Standard Accessories
R-CM	Output: No-Voltage contact output x 4, RS232C, Input: LS-IN, Reset, Power: DC24V	Part. No. 1070

- Note
1. Simultaneous reception from multiple torque wrenches cannot be done.
 2. It transmits relay signal up to 4 torque wrenches.
 3. Required to capture signal from BLA/BLE wrenches.

Interchangeable Radio Module

Model	Available Area	Standard Accessory
M-BLA	T-BLA for US and Canada	Dipole Antenna
M-BLE	T-BLE for EU and China	

Optional Extension Box

Model	Specification
IO-CM	Add additional 4 relay output
BZ-CM	Extend loud-buzzer and large lamp

Protective Cover

Model	Applicable model	Material
BL-PCV	T-BLA, T-BLE	NBR

AC Adaptor for R-CM

Model	Description	Cable length
BA-8R	AC100V-240V	approx. 2m

Specifications of BLA/BLE

Approved Market	USA and Canada		EU and China	
	Transmitter	Receiver	Transmitter	Receiver
Model	T-BLA	R-CM with M-BLA	T-BLE	R-CM with M-BLE
Frequency	902.875MHz		868.3MHz	
Modulation Method	FSK		ASK	
Modulation Speed	125kbps			
ID	8 digits ID / Non-modifiable			
Input/Output	Output: Relay x4, RS232C Input: Reset-in, LS-in		Output: Relay x4, RS232C Input: Reset-in, LS-in	
Power Supply	Solar cell	DC24V/18 ~ 36V Power consumption: Less than 5W	Solar cell	DC24V/18 ~ 36V Power consumption: Less than 5W
Antenna	Whip antenna	Dipole antenna	Helix antenna	Dipole antenna
Operating Temperature [°C]	0 ~ 40			
Communication Distance	10 - 20m			
Acquisition of License	FCC/USA, IC/Canada		CE/EU, CMIIT/China	

FMA *For United States and Canada Only

Radio Frequency Torque Wrench System



R-FMA



T-FMA

- 900 MHz frequency wireless error-proofing torque system
- For facilities that restrict the use of 2.4GHz
- Transmission Distance 10-20 Meters/30-60 Feet
- Easily change frequency with wireless setting box, SB-FMA
- Available on a wide variety of click type torque wrenches.

Transmitter, Receiver, and Setting Box

Model	Description	Specifications
T-FMA	Transmitter for R-FMA	900MHz (902.5 - 927.5MHz) 250kHz interval, 80CH, approx. 10 - 20m / 30 - 60 feet operating distance
R-FMA	Receiver for T-FMA	
SB-FMA	Setting box	

- Note
1. Radio frequency communication errors may be caused by noise or a shield placed between the transmitter and receiver. In addition, radio waves reflected by metal, concrete, etc. may interfere with radio waves directly sent to the antenna of the receiver and dead point occurs, resulting in communications errors.
 2. Available only in the United States and Canada.
 3. CSPFMA, QSPFMA model series are most popular.

FD/FDD

Click Type Torque Wrench with Wireless Data Transfer

Direction



CSPFD25N3X12D with QH



R-CM receiver with M-FD module



M-FD



BA-8R



FD-PCV

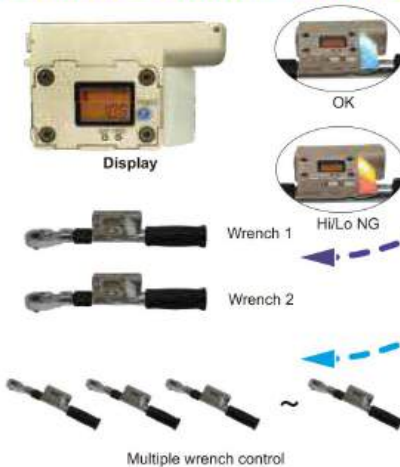


SB-FH2



FD/FDD Free setting software is provided

FD/FDD Common Outline



FHSS, Frequency Hopping Spectrum System and 10 times of retry make communication reliability.

Use 2 FD/FDD wrenches by One Receiver

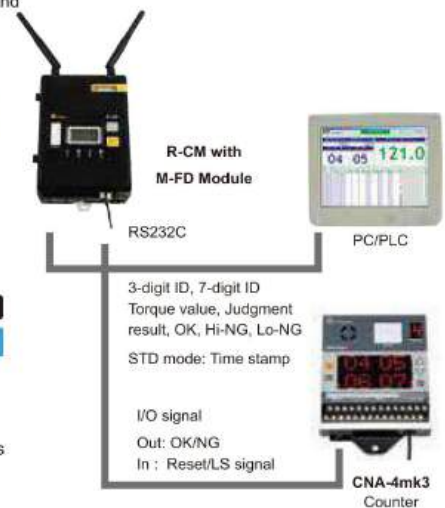
Preset 2 points of Upper & Lower limit

R-CM controls up to two units of wrench and gives OK/Hi-NG/Lo-NG judgment for applied torque value from wrench No.1 and No.2. Receiver conducts judgment and sends answer back signal to the wrench with the result.

Use Multiple FD/FDD wrenches by One Receiver

Control each Upper & Lower limit by PC/PLC

An external device gives OK/Hi-NG/Lo-NG judgment for applied torque value from each wrench. R-CM receives the result from PC/PLC and sends answer back to each wrench.



Note: Multiple wrenches can connect to one receiver as long as they do not signal at the exact same time.

Tightening Data Management System

- Transfer actual applied torque and wrench ID establish tightening traceability
- LED light offers simple visual judgment
- Interchangeable torque wrench type allows to use variety of standard heads
- FDD prevents double tightening counting by angle detection

Accuracy ±3%+1digit

Model		Torque Range [N·m]		Torque Range [kgf·m]		Torque Range [lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Head Size
FD	FDD	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit			
CSPFD25N3-10N×10D	CSPFDD25N3-10N×10D	2-10	0.1	0.2-1	0.01	1.5-7.5	0.1	193	0.32	10D
CSPFD25N3×10D	CSPFDD25N3×10D	5-25	0.1	0.5-2.5	0.01	3.6-18	0.1	214	0.46	12D
CSPFD50N3×12D	CSPFDD50N3×12D	10-50	0.2	1-5	0.02	7.5-36	0.1	214	0.46	12D
CSPFD50N3×15D	CSPFDD50N3×15D							217		
CSPFD100N3×15D	CSPFDD100N3×15D	20-100	0.5	2-10	0.05	15-75	0.2	290	0.65	15D
CSPFD140N3×15D	CSPFDD140N3×15D	30-140	0.5	3-14	0.05	25-100	0.5	349	0.77	15D
CSPFD200N3×19D	CSPFDD200N3×19D	40-200	1	4-20	0.1	30-150	1	429	1.2	19D
CSPFD280N3×22D	CSPFDD280N3×22D	40-280	1	4-28	0.1	30-200	1	627	1.65	22D

- Note
1. Interchangeable head is sold separately.
 2. The transmitter display shows 3 digit for torque value.
 3. FDD comes with double tightening detection function.
 4. Contact Tohnichi for status of wireless certification acquisition for each country.
 5. Ask to Tohnichi or distributor for any other torque range.

Standard Accessories: Rechargeable AAA battery x 2 pcs, Protective Cover * Battery charger does not come with the set

Modular Conversion Receiver

Receiver	Specification
R-CM	Output: Relay x 4, RS232C, Input: LS-IN, Reset

Note: Power source: DC24V

Connecting Cable

Part No.	Applicable Model	Specification
387	SB-FH2, R-CM - PC	RS232C straight

Protective Cover

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
FD-PCV	FD, FDD	Material: Silicon Resin

Radio Module

Model	Specification	Standard Accessory
M-FD	2.4GHz FHSS	Diversity antenna

Setting Box

Model	Available Setting Items	Dimension [mm]
SB-FH2	Group channel, Judgment code, 3-digit/7digit ID, Communication settings	W160 x D120 x H35

- Note
1. Provide PC setting software
 2. RS232C straight cable needs optionally to use setting software.

FD/FDD Transmitter Specifications

Model	FD	FDD
Double Tightening Detection Angle Range		0 - 360°
LED	Blue: OK judgment for tightening torque Red: NG judgment for tightening torque Red flashing: Transmitting error	Blue: OK judgment for tightening torque and double tightening Red: NG judgment for tightening torque and double tightening Red flashing: Transmitting error
LCD Display	Tightening torque-3 digits, Torque unit, Battery level/4 levels	Tightening torque/angle convertible 3-digits, Torque unit, Battery level/4 levels
Operation Key	POWER key, TEST button, SET button	
Operating Time	24 hrs	12 hrs
Other Functions	Auto zero, Auto power off/0-99 minutes.	

FDD Double Tightening Detection Function

If the same fastener is tightened twice the second tightening data will be rejected.



Completion of tightening process with Blue signal.



LED lights Red when FDD wrench click on tightened bolt.

FDD-AD

Click Type Torque Wrench with Torque and Angle Data Transfer

Direction



CSPFD25N3X12D-AD with QH

Tightening Data Management System

- Transfer tightening peak torque and angle started from trigger torque
- Eliminating tightening error caused by bolt or application issues
- Interchangeable torque wrench type allows to use variety of standard heads

Accuracy $\pm 3\% + 1 \text{ digit}$

Model	Torque Range [N.m]		Torque Range [kgf.m]		Torque Range [lbf.ft]		Angle		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]	Head Size
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Range	Accuracy			
FDD-AD											
CSPFD25N3-10N×10D-AD	2-10	0.1	kgf.m	0.2-1	lbf.ft	1.5-7.5	0.1	$\pm 2^{\circ} + 1 \text{ digit}$ (Angular velocity is $30^{\circ}/s$)	193	0.32	10D
CSPFD25N3×10D-AD	5-25		kgf.m	0.5-2.5	lbf.ft	3.6-18			214	0.46	12D
CSPFD50N3×12D-AD	10-50	0.2	1-5	0.02	7.5-36	0.2	$0^{\circ} - 240^{\circ}$ 1 digit: 1"	$X - 180^{\circ}/s$ when the bolt turned to 90°)	217	0.66	15D
CSPFD50N3×15D-AD									290		
CSPFD100N3×15D-AD	20-100	0.5	2-10	0.05	15-75	0.2			349	0.77	
CSPFD140N3×15D-AD	30-140		3-14		25-100	0.5			429	1.2	19D
CSPFD200N3×19D-AD	40-200	1	4-20	0.1	30-150				627	1.85	22D
CSPFD280N3×22D-AD	40-280		4-28		30-200	1					

- Note
1. Interchangeable head is sold separately.
 2. The transmitter display shows 3 digit for torque value.
 3. Contact Tohnichi for status of wireless certification acquisition for each country.
 4. Ask to Tohnichi or distributor for any other torque range.

Standard Accessories Rechargeable AAA battery x 2 pcs, Protective Cover * Battery charger does not come with the set

Modular Conversion Receiver

Receiver	Specification
R-CM	Output: Relay x 4, RS232C, Input: LS-IN, Reset

Note Power source: DC24V

Connecting Cable

Part No.	Applicable Model	Specification
387	SB-FH2, R-CM - PC	RS232C straight

Protective Cover

Model	Applicable Model	Specification
FD-PCV	FD, FDD, FDD-AD	Material: Silicon Resin

Radio Module

Model	Specification	Standard Accessory
M-FD	2.4GHz FHSS	Diversity antenna

Setting Box

Model	Available Setting Items	Dimension [mm]
SB-FH2	Group channel, Judgment code, 3-digit/7digit ID, Communication settings	W160 × D120 × H35

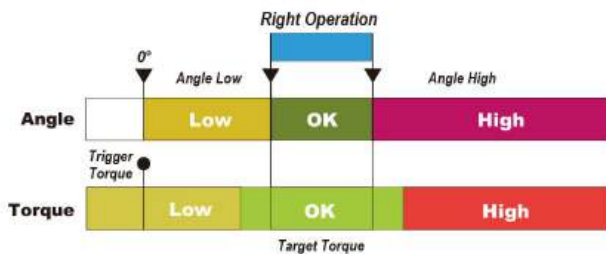
- Note
1. Provide PC setting software
 2. RS232C straight cable needs optionally to use setting software.

FDD-AD Torque & Angle Data Transfer

By detecting final angle at the completion of the tightening operation, it is possible to eliminate tightening errors caused by provisional tightening, the tightening application or double tightening.

The receiver's set value can be changed by command input from PC / tablet depending on each tightening operation.

Detection of Tightening Error by Torque & Angle Monitoring



Angle Low

- ≡ Double Tightening
- ≡ Cross Threaded Screws
- ≡ Defect of work/Bolt
- ≡ Contamination

Angle High

- ≡ Defect of Work/Bolt
- ≡ Lack of O-Ring/Gasket
- ≡ Over torque of the provisional tightening

More Accurate with Angle function



Right Operation
Torque OK
Angle OK

Error Operation
Torque OK / NG
Angle NG

Torque & Angle OK



Torque or Angle, or Both NG



Answer Back

Converts Tohnichi format to NR Protocol
Integrates VIN info. Time stamp



R-CM Receiver
M-FD Module

TPC/TPC2 ver.1.3
Protocol Converter

NR

- TPC standard Protocols
1. ACOP Serial
 2. ACOP Socket
 3. Stanley
 4. Request Custom Settings

Note:

1. TPC-AD is special type of TPC protocol converter, refer to page 67 for standard.
2. ATLAS COPCO is registered trademark of Atlas Copco Aktiebolag
3. STANLEY is registered trademark of Stanley Logistics, LLC



CSPLD CSPLDC

Click Type
Torque Wrench
with Wired
Data Transfer

Direction



CSPLD100N3X15D
with QH head and fixed cable



CD5

* CD5 Display is calibrated to one wrench.
(Purchase of CD5 is required.)



CSPLDC25N3X10D
with quick connect cable

Tightening Data Management System

- Transfer actual applied torque by cable connection with CD5 display
- CD5 display gives judgment for Hi/Lo set torque value
- Interchangeable torque wrench type allows to use variety of standard heads
- CD5 and wrench are calibrated together to one torque setting

Accuracy ±3%

Model		Torque Range [N·m]	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]	
Fixed Cable	Quick Connect Cable	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.
CSPLD	CSPLDC		kgf·cm	kgf·m	lbf·in	lbf·ft
CSPLD25N3-10N×10D	CSPLDC25N3-10N×10D	2-10	20-100	0.2-1	18-88	2.0-7.0
CSPLD25N3×10D	CSPLDC25N3×10D	5-25	50-250	0.5-2.5	45-221	4.0-18
CSPLD50N3×12D	CSPLDC50N3×12D	10-50	100-500	1-5	89-442	8.0-36
CSPLD50N3×15D	CSPLDC50N3×15D					
CSPLD100N3×15D	CSPLDC100N3×15D	20-100	200-1000	2-10	178-885	15-73
CSPLD140N3×15D	CSPLDC140N3×15D	30-140	300-1400	3-14	266-1239	23-103
CSPLD200N3×19D	CSPLDC200N3×19D	40-200	400-2000	4-20	355-1770	30-147
CSPLD280N3×22D	CSPLDC280N3×22D	40-280	400-2800	4-28	355-2478	30-206

- Note**
- 1 CSPLD/CSPLDC wrench and CD5 display are calibrated together. At time of order, provide torque set value and confirm cable types and length.
 - 2 Wrench only are supplied as back ups or for replacement. Calibration procedure required when connecting new wrench to CD5 Display. Contact Tohnichi for assistance.
 - 3 Interchangeable head is sold separately. Refer to page 45 to 48.
 - 4 If connecting CSPLD/CSPLDC to your existing CD5 display and use the OK/NG judgment LED light on the wrench, it requires a power supply AC adapter sold separately, contact to Tohnichi for details.

Display (Required)

Model	Dimension [mm]
CD5	W150 × D190 × H94

Note Refer to page 67 for more information.

CD5 Output Cable (Optional)

Model	Description	Plug
383	CD5 - PC	D-SUB Pin Female

CSPLD/CSPLDC Outline

Wired system features highly reliable transmitter mounted on a click torque wrench that captures actual applied torque data. CD5 display shows actual tightening torque and judgment is made whether or not the torque is within the programmed Hi/Lo parameters. Connect to PLC and PC software to store and control data for increased tightening reliability. Select from two different cable styles, CSPLD for fixed cable type and CSPLDC for quick connect type.

System Example



CSPLD

Wired transfer of actual tightening torque

Model AQSPLD2/AQSPLDC2/
ACQSPLD2/ACQSPLDC2,
AirTork versions are also available

OK/NG judgment
Red: NG Blue: OK

Lighting in blue or red for the next use wrench
by command input from PC/PLC



PC connecting cable/383
Refer to P.50.

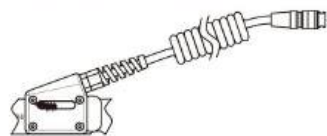


PC/PLC

Specify cable specification when ordering.
Refer to diagram belows.

CSPLD/CSPLDC Cable Figure

Cable 1: 300mm Curled cable



LD : Fixed cable type

Cable 2: 300mm Curled cable



LDC : Quick connect type

Cable 3



Connected to an indicator CD5

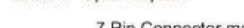
LS lead cable

LS lead cable with Y terminal

Cable 4



Cable 5 *Upon request



Note

- 1 Cable 1 : Fixed 300mm
- 2 Cable 3 : The length is selectable from 4 to 10m
- 3 Cable 4, Cable 5 : Available from 1 to 10m
- 4 Cable 5 is for connecting LD/LDC to the previous CSPD/ACQSPD cable from CD5. Select the connector shape depending on your CSPD.
 - Standard "CSPD", Fixed Cable type : 7 Pin male
 - "CSPD-KN", Quick Connector Type : 7 Pin female
- 5 For further details, contact Tohnichi.

TDMS

Tightening Data Management Software

Tightening Data Management Software

- For process control of tightening or inspection of each portion and fastener
- Connectable with Tohnichi products equipped with Bluetooth® module
- Statistic processing [N], [X-bar], [σ], [cp], and [cpk] for analysis of quality trends
- Ver 3.0 released, added angle data management function

TDMS Software Operation Example

Sample Master							
No.	Portion Name	Spindle No.	Number of Spindle	Tl Low	Tl High	Measured Target	Judgment
1	RH Mount BKTXLH E/G Mount Insulator	1	1	15.0	20.0	17.3	OK
2	RH Mount BKTXRH E/G Mount Insulator	1	1	10.0	15.0	0.0	
3	Fr Hubsnuts LH	1	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
3	Fr Hubsnuts LH	2	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
4	Fr Hubsnuts RH	1	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	
4	Fr Hubsnuts RH	2	2	12.0	17.0	0.0	

No. 2 Portion RH Mount BKTXRH E/G Mount Insulator							
Spindle No.	Number of Spindle	Tl Low	Tl High	Measured Torque	Judgment	Date	Time
1	1	10.0	15.0	0.0			

Operation screen

M-Mode: Measurement

Simplex communication



CEM3-G-BTS

T-Mode: Tightening

Duplex communication



CEM3-G-BTD

Refer to page 37 for CEM3-BTS, CEM3-BTD functions

TDMS shows the correct sequence of each operation process, including the upper and lower torque value for each fastener, then operator simply follows the instruction sequences shown on the screen.

The collected data is linked to each fastener automatically eliminating the need to manually transcribe the information and prevents human error.

In tightening T-Mode with CEM3-G-BTD, the software wirelessly transmits correct upper and lower limit according to each torque specification, so tightening management for various torque values is easy to control.

TDMS Software Data Base

Item Name	Sample Master	Number of Spindle	Tl Low	Tl High	Tool No.
Portion Name					
RH Mount BKTXLH E/G Mount Insulator		1	15.0	20.0	123456A
RH Mount BKTXRH E/G Mount Insulator		1	10.0	15.0	123456A
Fr Hubsnuts LH		2	12.0	17.0	654321B
Fr Hubsnuts RH		2	12.0	17.0	654321B

Portion Master Editing Excel Screen

Before use, input each parameters in Portion Master Excel file and save onto the PC where the TDMS is installed and then establish the Bluetooth communications with torque wrenches.

Measurement Data Master Excel

Measured data can be output by Excel format. TDMS performs statistic processing for each portion and fastener such as [N], [X-bar], [σ], [cp], and [cpk] for analysis of quality trends.

Customized software is available upon request with additional fees.

Consult with Tohnichi for assistance.

Available Bluetooth® products for TDMS

M-Mode : Measurement operation

- CEM3-G-BTS
- CTB2-G-BT
- STC2-G-BT

T-Mode: Tightening operation

- CEM3-G-BTD, CEM3-G-BTA
- STC2-G-BT



STC2-G-BT

CTB2-G-BT

Model	Description	Language
TDMS		Japanese
TDMS-E	Software only	English
TDMS-C		Chinese

Note

1. Software installation is allowed on a single PC at one time.
2. Connectable with up to 7 Bluetooth® devices when using.
3. Excel® and Windows® is a trademark registration of Microsoft Co., Ltd.
4. Bluetooth® is a trademark registration of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.
5. CEM3-G-BTA and ST3-G-BT angle output can be handled from the version 3.0

Standard Accessories

USB flash drive for portion master file management



CEM3-G-BTS CEM3-G-BTD

Wireless Data Transfer
Digital Torque Wrench

Direction



CEM100N3*15D-G-BTS

CEM100N3*15D-G-BTD



* Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Tightening Data Management System

- Transfer collected data wirelessly by built in Bluetooth® module
- -BTS saves the data and transfers to an external device.
- -BTD receives tightening torque instructions from external device then transfers collected data back out.

Head Size	Model	Model	Torque Range						Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
			N-m		kgf-m		lb-ft			
			Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit		
8D	CEM10N3*8D-G-BTS	CEM10N3*8D-G-BTD	2-10	0.01	0.200-1.000	0.001	1.50-7.30	0.01	212	0.54
10D	CEM20N3*10D-G-BTS	CEM20N3*10D-G-BTD	4-20	0.02	0.400-2.000	0.002	3.00-14.50	0.02	214	0.55
12D	CEM50N3*12D-G-BTS	CEM50N3*12D-G-BTD	10-50	0.05	1.000-5.000	0.005	7.50-36.00	0.05	282	0.66
15D	CEM100N3*15D-G-BTS	CEM100N3*15D-G-BTD	20-100	0.1	2.00-10.00	0.01	15.0-73.0	0.1	384	0.71
19D	CEM200N3*19D-G-BTS	CEM200N3*19D-G-BTD	40-200	0.2	4.00-20.00	0.02	30.0-150.0	0.2	475	0.86
22D	CEM360N3*22D-G-BTS	CEM360N3*22D-G-BTD	72-360	0.4	7.2-36.00	0.04	52.0-260.0	0.4	713	1.21
	CEM500N3*22D-G-BTS	CEM500N3*22D-G-BTD	100-500	0.5	10.00-50.00	0.05	73.0-360.0	0.5	949	4.08
32D	CEM850N3*32D-G-BTS	CEM850N3*32D-G-BTD	170-850	1	17.0-85.0	0.1	124-620	1	1387	5.22

Note 1. For the specification, standard accessories and note of the basic CEM3-G model, refer to page 39.
2. To use various functions, special software is required separately.
3. Contact Tohnichi for conditions of wireless certification acquisition for each country

CEM3-G-BTS

CEM3G-BTS Display



- Suitable for bolt inspection
- Transfer the realtime inspection record to PC/Tablet



CEM3-G-BTD

CEM3G-BTD Display



- Suitable for bolt tightening operation
- Change the preset target and upper limit torque by Bluetooth command input
- Preliminary alert at 80 % of the target torque
- Transfer realtime tightening data to PC/Tablet (Data will not be saved in the wrench memory)



CEM3-G-WF

Wireless LAN communication
data transfer digital torque wrench

Direction



CEM100N3*15D-G-WF



- 2.4/5GHz wireless LAN communication version of CEM3-G
- Conforming to the IEEE 802.11 wireless communication for LAN network
- Includes both simple and duplex functionality for tightening and inspection

Head Size	Model	Torque Range						Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		N-m		kgf-m		lb-ft			
		Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit		
8D	CEM10N3*8D-G-WF	2-10	0.01	0.200-1.000	0.001	1.50-7.30	0.01	212	0.54
10D	CEM20N3*10D-G-WF	4-20	0.02	0.400-2.000	0.002	3.00-14.50	0.02	214	0.55
12D	CEM50N3*12D-G-WF	10-50	0.05	1.000-5.000	0.005	7.50-36.00	0.05	282	0.66
15D	CEM100N3*15D-G-WF	20-100	0.1	2.00-10.00	0.01	15.0-73.0	0.1	384	0.71
19D	CEM200N3*19D-G-WF	40-200	0.2	4.00-20.00	0.02	30.0-150.0	0.2	475	0.86
22D	CEM360N3*22D-G-WF	72-360	0.4	7.2-36.00	0.04	52.0-260.0	0.4	713	1.21
	CEM500N3*22D-G-WF	100-500	0.5	10.00-50.00	0.05	73.0-360.0	0.5	949	4.08
32D	CEM850N3*32D-G-WF	170-850	1	17.0-85.0	0.1	124-620	1	1387	5.22

Note 1. For the specification, standard accessories and note of the basic CEM3-G model, refer to page 39.
2. To use various functions, special software is required separately.
3. Contact Tohnichi for status of wireless certification acquisition for each country

CEM3-G-WF Wireless LAN transmitter Specifications

Wireless Standard	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n	Authentication Method	WPA2
Frequency	11b/g/n: 2.4/5GHz 11b/g : 2.4/ 11n/a : 5GHz	Transmission Speed	11b: Max.11Mbps 11a/g: Max. 54Mbps 11n: Max. 72.2Mbps
Modulation Method	11b: DSSS, 11a/g/n: OFDM	Communication Distance	Approx. 50m* *Veris in radio conditions
Protocol	TCP/IPv4	Acquisition of License	TELEC, FCC, IC, SRRC
Display	Power LED, Status LED		

CEM3-G-BTA

Wireless Data Transfer Digital Torque Wrench with Angle

Direction



CEM100N3x15D-G-BTA



Tightening Data Management System

- Transfer collected data wirelessly by built in Bluetooth® module
- Angle monitoring at the peak tightening torque or measured torque value
- Wireless duplex communication sends the Hi/Lo limit torque and angle settings to the wrench then sends the collected data back out to PC

Accuracy ±1%

Head Size	Model	Torque Range						Overall Length [mm]	Angle Range			Angle Accuracy	Weight [kg]
		N-m		kgf-m		lbf-ft			Min.-Max.	1digit	1digit		
		Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit						
8D	CEM10N3x8D-G-BTA	2-10	0.01	0.200-1.000	0.001	1.50-7.30	0.01	212				0.54	
10D	CEM20N3x10D-G-BTA	4-20	0.02	0.400-2.000	0.002	3.00-14.50	0.02	214			±2*1digit (Angular velocity is 30°/s when the bolt turned to 90°)	0.55	
12D	CEM50N3x12D-G-BTA	10-50	0.05	1.000-5.000	0.005	7.50-36.00	0.05	282				0.66	
15D	CEM100N3x15D-G-BTA	20-100	0.1	2.00-10.00	0.01	15.0-73.0	0.1	384	0-999*	1°		0.71	
19D	CEM200N3x19D-G-BTA	40-200	0.2	4.00-20.00	0.02	30.0-150.0	0.2	475				0.86	
22D	CEM360N3x22D-G-BTA	72-360	0.4	7.2-36.00	0.04	52.0-260.0	0.4	713				1.21	
	CEM500N3x22D-G-BTA	100-500	0.5	10.00-50.00	0.05	73.0-360.0	0.5	949				4.08	
32D	CEM850N3x32D-G-BTA	170-850	1	17.0-85.0	0.1	124-620	1	1387				5.22	

Note 1. For the specification, standard accessories and note of the basic CEM3-G model, refer to page 39.
 2. Trigger torque can be set from the 5% of the maximum torque to the maximum.
 3. Trigger torque set below the minimum torque range of the body is not guaranteed.

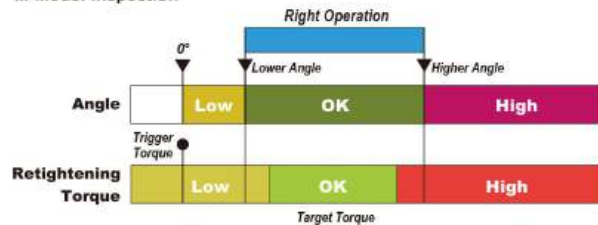
* Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

By monitoring the final torque and the final angle, reliability for tightening and inspection data can be confirmed

For Inspection

Monitoring excessive or extremely small angle rotation during the re-tightening inspection will provide evidence for correct data verification.

M-Mode: Inspection



Possible causes of angle monitoring results

Angle Low

- Possibility of the operation errors
- Stopped loading before the bolt moving

Angle High

- Possibility of the operation errors
- Rotated too much on the retightening inspection process

Right Operation

- Torque OK, Angle OK
- Torque NG, Angle OK

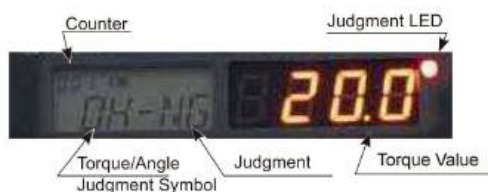
Error Operation

- Torque OK / NG
- Angle NG

For Tightening

By detecting final angle at the completion of the tightening operation, it is possible to eliminate tightening errors caused by provisional tightening, the tightening application or double tightening.

Judgment Result Display



- L : Less than the lower limit (Low-NG)
- O : OK
- H : Beyond the upper limit (High-NG)
- D : Double tightening (NG tightening)

T-Mode: Tightening



T-Mode: Double Tightening Detection



Possible causes of angle monitoring results

Angle Low

- Double Tightening
- Cross Threaded Screw
- Defect fo work/Bolt
- Contamination

Angle High

- Defect of Work/Bolt
- Lack of O-Ring/Gasket
- Over torque of the provisional tightening

Right Operation

- Torque OK
- Angle OK



Error Operation

- Torque OK / NG
- Angle NG



CEM3-G

DATA TORK/
Digital Torque
Wrench

Direction



CEM100N3x15D-G



- Inspection
- Digital
- Interchangeable
- Direct Reading
- Re-Chargeable
- ISO6789:2003

- Dual LED & LCD displays for optimal viewing
- 999 memory storage capacity
- For inspection and tightening



CEM20N3x10D-G



CEM850N3x32D-G

Common Specifications

Display	7 segments LED 4 lines 10mm (Torque value) 14 segments LCD 3 lines 7mm (Counter) 7 segments LCD 4 lines 3mm (Clock) Battery life indicator (4 steps) Judgment LED RED/BLUE
Number of Data Memory	999 (M-2 mode: 99 data)
Communication	RS232C (2400-19200bps)
Functions	Serial output corresponding to a USB connector
Power Supply	Ni-MH rechargeable battery
Continuous Use	20 hrs with fully charged (8 hours by 1 hour recharging)
Recharging Time	3.5 hours
Operating Temperature	0-40 °C
Basic Functions	Peak Hold, Auto memory & resetting, Tightening completion buzzer, Judgment of measured data, Auto zero setting, Auto off (3 minutes), Clock

Model	Torque Range										Hend Force [N]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	N·m		kgf·cm		kgf·m		lbf·in		lbf·ft				
	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit			
CEM10N3x8D-G	2-10	0.01	20-100	0.1	0.200-1.000	0.001	20.0-90.0	0.1	1.50-7.30	0.01	48.1	212	0.46
CEM20N3x10D-G	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	0.400-2.000	0.002	36.0-180.0	0.2	3.00-14.50	0.02	92.2	214	0.47
CEM50N3x12D-G	10-50	0.05	100-500	0.5	1.000-5.000	0.005	100.0-440.0	0.5	7.50-36.00	0.05	196.9	282	0.58
CEM100N3x15D-G	20-100	0.1	200-1000	1	2.00-10.00	0.01	200-880	1	15.0-73.0	0.1	275.5	384	0.63
CEM200N3x19D-G	40-200	0.2	400-2000	2	4.00-20.00	0.02	360-1700	2	30.0-150.0	0.2	428.3	475	0.76
CEM360N3x22D-G	72-360	0.4	720-3600	4	7.2-36.00	0.04	650-3100	4	52.0-260.0	0.4	498.6	713	1.13
CEM500N3x22D-G	100-500	0.5	1000-5000	5	10.00-50.00	0.05	890-4400	5	73.0-360.0	0.5	549.5	949	4.00
CEM850N3x32D-G	170-850	1	-	-	17.0-85.0	0.1	-	-	124-620	1	608	1387	5.14

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. For interchangeable head, refer to page 45-48.
 3. For infrared data transfer, use with R-DT999. Refer to page 70.
 4. PH Pipe wrench head type interchangeable head is not available for this model.
 5. CEM500N3x22D-G and CEM850N3x32D-G have knurled handles.
 6. For USB data transfer, use optional connecting cable, No.584. Refer to page 50.

- Standard Accessories
1. Battery pack/BP-5
 2. QH interchangeable head. Refer to page 47.
 3. Quick battery charger/BC-3-G (100-240V).

CEM3-P RoHS

- Programmable version of CEM3-G with data management software that links work name with test results.

Torque Accuracy	±1%
Portion Registration Memory	Max. 100 parts (Part name, number of screws, tightening direction, high/low torque, measuring order)
Measurement Data Storage	Up to 3,000 screw data (vary depending on parts registered), measurement part name, measured value, pass/fail judgment, measurement time and date)



CEM50N3x12D-P



Display part
Left: Part name, Right: Torque value



CEM3-P application software

Model
CEM10N3x8D-P
CEM20N3x10D-P
CEM50N3x12D-P

Model
CEM100N3x15D-P
CEM200N3x19D-P
CEM360N3x22D-P

Model
CEM500N3x22D-P
CEM850N3x32D-P

Handy Terminal

Compact data collection device for CEM3-G

- Upload & download torque measuring information
- Guides user through torque assembly & quality inspection processes
- Statistics and charting capabilities
- Contact Tohnichi for lithium battery shipping specifications.



Battery Pack (P.50)

Model
BP-5

Quick Battery Charger (P.50)

Model	Description
BC-3-G	100V-240V

Printer (P.69)

Model
EPP16M3

Connecting Cable (P.50)

Part #	Applicable Model
575	CEM3-G, CEM3-P, R-DT999 - PC, EPP16M3
584	CEM3-G, CEM3-P, R-DT999G - PC

Data Filing System (P.69)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

CTB2-G Digital Retightening Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS



Inspection Digital Interchangeable Signal Re-Chargeable ISO6789:2003

- Detects movement of fastener for more accurate testing
- For quality inspection applications, confirms previously tightened torque values.

Accuracy ±1%

Model	Torque Range										Hand Force [N]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	N·m		kgf·cm		kgf·m		lbf·in		lbf·ft				
	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit			
CTB10N2x8D-G	2-10	0.01	20-100	0.1	0.2-1	0.001	20-90	0.1	1.5-7.3	0.01	48.1	212	0.46
CTB20N2x10D-G	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	0.4-2	0.002	36-180	0.2	3-14.5	0.02	92.2	214	0.47
CTB50N2x12D-G	10-50	0.05	100-500	0.5	1-5	0.005	100-440	0.5	7.5-36	0.05	196.9	282	0.58
CTB100N2x15D-G	20-100	0.1	200-1000	1	2-10	0.01	200-880	1	15-73	0.1	275.5	384	0.63
CTB200N2x19D-G	40-200	0.2	400-2000	2	4-20	0.02	360-1700	2	30-150	0.2	428.3	475	0.78
CTB360N2x22D-G	72-360	0.4	720-3600	4	7.2-36	0.04	650-3100	4	52-260	0.4	498.6	713	1.13
CTB500N2x22D-G	100-500	0.5	1000-5000	5	10-50	0.05	890-4400	5	73-360	0.5	549.5	949	4.00
CTB850N2x32D-G	170-850	1	-	-	17-85	0.1	-	-	124-620	1	608	1387	5.14

- Note**
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. For interchangeable head, refer to page 45-48.
 3. For infrared data transfer, use with R-DT999. Refer to page 69.
 4. PH type interchangeable head is not available for this model.

- Standard Accessories**
1. Battery pack/BP-5
 2. QH interchangeable head (P.47).
 3. Quick battery charger/BC-3-G, 100-240V

Common Specifications

Data Memory	999 data (T-point torque)
Arithmetic Function	Sampling, Maximum, Minimum, Means
Measurement Mode	Peak/Run
Data Output	RS232C I/F, USB serial output
Zero Adjustment	Auto zero function (C key)
Other Function	Auto power off (3 min./10 min./30 min./on)
Power Source	Ni-MH Nickel metal-hydride battery
Continuous Use	20 hours (8 hours by 1 hour charging)
Battery Charge	3.5 hours
Operating Temperature	0-40 °C

Battery Pack (P.50)

Model
BP-5

Quick Battery Charger (P.50)

Model	Description
BC-3-G	100-240V

Printer (P.69)

Model
EPP16M3

Connecting Cable (P.50)

Part #	Applicable Model
575	CTB2-G - PC, EPP16M3
584	CTB2-G, R-DT999G - PC

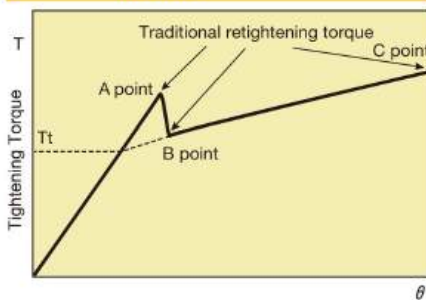
Data Filing System (P.69)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

Advantages of the New Retightening Torque Method: T-point Method

- Anyone can measure the tightening torque easily.
- Requires less time to perform the measurement.
- Dispersion of data is small (Figure-3).
- No individual interpretation or performance variable is involved in measuring the torque (Figure-3).
- Internal software converts measured torque to initial tightening torque value (Figure-3).

Figure-1 Traditional retightening torque method



Retightening Torque Method

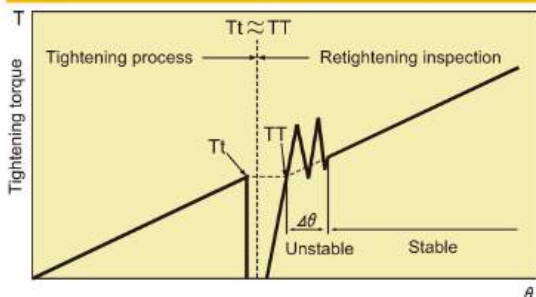
Retightening torque method aims to measure the torque at which a tightened bolt start to rotate again as further torque is applied. The retightening measured values are classified as one of these three kinds:

- The torque which overcome the static friction of the bolt (A point).
- The torque at which the bolt starts on turn continuously (B point).
- The maximum torque at this inspection (C point).

Proposal of T-point method (Figure-2)

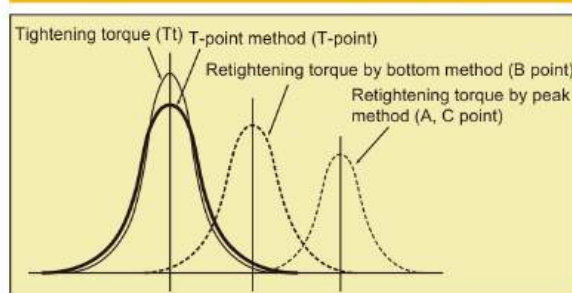
Retightening torque first starts with the rotation of the head only, then the screw starts to rotate. Shifting from static friction to dynamic friction, the friction whip settles and the torque starts to increase at the steady pace again. T-point method figures TT as retightening torque value.

Figure-2 New retightening torque method by CTB2-G



Refer to Tohnichi Torque Handbook Vol. 9 on page 46 to 47 for the details.

Figure-3 Distribution of retightening torque





DB/DBE/DBR

Direction Dial Indicating Torque Wrench



RoHS



Memory Pointer, Red color point

DB Optional Accessories



846

Carrying Case (P.49)

Part #	Applicable Model Dimension [mm]	Weight [kg]
846	DB100N-S, CDB100N×15D-S or less H170 × W500 × D100	1.0
847	DB280N-S, CDB280N×22D-S or less H170 × W740 × D100	1.6

Inspection **Dial Indicating** Direct Reading ISO6789:2003/2017

- Memory pointer for easy torque reading
- Ideal for torque measuring and quality check applications

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m/kN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
DB1.5N4-S	0.2-1.5	0.02	15DB4-S	2-15	0.2	DB13I-2AS	0-13	0.2			
DB3N4-S	0.3-3	0.05	30DB4-S	3-30	0.5	DB26I-2AS	0-26				
DB6N5-S	0.7-6	0.1	DB60M5-S	7-60	1	DB40I-2AS	0-40		0.5	205	0.4
DB12N5-S	1.4-12	0.2	DB120M5-S	14-120	2	DB75I-2AS	0-75	1			
DB25N5-1/4-S	3.5-25		DB250M5-1/4-S	35-250		DB150I-2AS	0-150	2	245		
DB25N5-S			DB250M5-S			DB150I-3AS					
DB50N-S	5-50	0.5	DB500M-S	50-500	5	DB300I-3AS	0-300	5			0.6
							lbf·ft	lbf·ft		320	
						DB25F-3AS	0-25	0.5			9.5
							lbf·in	lbf·in			
DB100N-3/8-S			DB1000M-3/8-S			DB600I-3AS	0-600	10			
							lbf·ft	lbf·ft			
	10-100	1		100-1000	10	DB50F-3AS	0-50	0.5			
							lbf·in	lbf·in		400	0.7
DB100N-S			DB1000M-S			DB600I-4AS	0-600	10			
							lbf·ft	lbf·ft			
DB200N-S	20-200	2	DB2000M-S	200-2000	20	DB100F-4AS	0-100	1		500	12.7
				kgf·m	kgf·m						1.0
						DB175F-4AS	0-175	2		580	
DB280N5-1/2-S	35-280		DB2800M5-1/2-S	3.5-28							
DB280N5-S			DB2800M5-S			DB250F-6AS	0-250		690	1.65	
DB420N-S	40-420	5	DB4200M-S	4-42	0.5	DB350F-6AS	0-350	5		890	2.5
DBE560N-S	50-560		DBE5600M-S	5-56						1100	4.0
DBE700N-S	70-700		DBE7000M-S	7-70		DB500F-6AS	0-500	10		1260	5.5
DBE850N-S	100-850	10	DBE8500M-S	10-85	1					1360	6.1
DBE1000N-S	100-1000		DBE10000M-S	10-100		DB800F-8AS	0-800			1490	6.4
DBE1400N-S	200-1400	20	DBE14000M-S	20-140	2			10		1740	25.4
DBE2100N-S	200-2100		DBE21000M-S	20-210		DB1500F-8AS	0-1500			2140	12.8
DBE2800N5-S	350-2800	50	DBE28000M5-S	35-280		DB2000F-12AS	0-2000			2380	16.8
				kN·m	kN·m						38.1
DBR4500N-S	0.5-4.5	0.05	45000DBR-S	50-450	5	DB3000F-12AS	0-3000	50		1285	26.5
DBR6000N-S	0.6-6	0.1	60000DBR-S	60-600						1585	44.5

Note

1. "Without memory pointer" models are available. Remove "S" from the model name when ordering. Ex. DB100N
2. DBR models require winch or mechanical loading device.
3. DBR Models are supplied upon request.
4. For models having over 25.4mm square drive, use with a through-hole socket.
5. Accuracy of American models is warranted from 20% of max. torque.
6. DB1.5N4, DB3N4 and the equivalent metric models, American unit models come with ISO6789-2003 certificate.

CDB-S Interchangeable Head Type Dial Indicating Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS



CDB14N4x8D-S



CDB100Nx15D-S

Inspection Dial Indicating Interchangeable Memory Pointer ISO6789:2003/2017

- Interchangeable head version of DB
- Ideal for torque measuring and quality inspections

Accuracy ±3%

Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
8D	CDB7N4x8D-S	0.7-7	0.1	CDB70Mx8D-S	kgf·cm	kgf·cm	70CDB4-A-S	lbf·in	lbf·in	215	0.45
	CDB14N4x8D-S	2-14	0.2	CDB140Mx8D-S	20-140	2	140CDB4-A-S	20-120	2	255	0.48
10D	CDB25N5x10D-S	3.5-25	0.5	CDB250M5x8D-S	35-250	5	250CDB-A-S	30-220	5	255	0.48
12D	CDB50Nx12D-S	5-50		CDB500Mx12D-S	50-500		500CDB-A-S	40-430		330	
15D	CDB100Nx15D-S	10-100	1	CDB1000Mx15D-S	100-1000	10	1000CDB-A-S	7-70	1	415	0.78
19D	CDB200Nx19D-S	20-200	2	CDB2000Mx15D-S	200-2000	20	2000CDB-A-S	14-140	2	525	1.0
22D	CDB300N5x22D-S	35-300	5	CDB300M5x22D-S	kgf·m	kgf·m	3000CDB-A-S	20-220	5	720	1.65
	CDB420Nx22D-S	40-420		CDB4200Mx22D-S	4-42	4200CDB-A-S	30-300	920		2.7	

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head is not available.
 3. Interchangeable heads are optional.
 4. American models come with ISO.6789-2003 certificate.

SCDB-S European Style Interchangeable Head Type Dial Indicating Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS



SCDB50N-9X12-S

Inspection Dial Indicating Interchangeable Memory Pointer ISO6789:2017

- Specialized version of DB
- Accepts DIN interchangeable head connection

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Head Size [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.			
SCDB25N5-9x12-S	3.5-25	0.5	9x12	271	0.48
SCDB50N-9x12-S	5-50		9x12	342	0.53
SCDB100N-9x12-S	10-100	1	9x12	422	0.76
SCDB200N-14x18-S	20-200	2	14x18	535	1

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. Applicable to European style head. Tohnichi's interchangeable heads are not available for SCDB-S.

T-S T-Handle Dial Indicating Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS



T90N-S

Inspection Dial Indicating Direct Reading Memory Pointer ISO6789:2003/2017

- Dual handle for increased stability
- Memory pointer for easy reading

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Neck Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.				
T23N2-S	3.5-23	0.5	T230M2-S	kgf·cm	kgf·cm	T200I-3AS	lbf·in	lbf·in	205	71	9.5	0.41
T45N-S	5-45		T450M-S	50-450	5	T400I-3AS	50-400	5	261	82	0.63	
T90N-S	10-90	1	T900M-S	100-900	10	T65F-4AS	10-65	1	376	102.5	0.8	
T180N-S	20-180	2	T1800M-S	200-1800	20	T130F-4AS	20-130	2	656	118.5	1.2	
T700N-S	70-700	10	7000T-S	7-70	1	7000T-A-S	50-500	5	1300		19.0	4
T1000N-S	100-1000		10000T-S	10-100		10000T-A-S	50-700		1630		4.8	
T1400N-S	200-1400	20	14000T-S	20-140	2	14000T-A-S	100-1000	10	1880		25.4	6.2
T2100N-S	200-2100		21000T-S	20-210		21000T-A-S	200-1500		2500		10	
T2800N-S	300-2800	50	28000T-S	30-280	5	28000T-A-S	200-2000	20	2960		38.1	15.5
T4200N-S	400-4200		42000T-S	40-420		42000T-A-S	400-3000		3660		21.5	

- Note
1. T700N-S to T4200N-S models are supplied upon request.
 2. For models having over 25.4mm square drive, use with a through-hole socket.
 3. American models come with ISO.6789-2003 certificate.





SF/F/FR

Beam Type Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS



SF6N



F92N

Inspection Beam Direct Reading ISO6789:2003

- Direct reading torque wrench with scale plate
- For measuring and tightening applications

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m/N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
	cN·m	N·m		kgf·cm	kgf·m		lbf·in	lbf·ft			
SF40CN	8-40	2	4SF	0.8-4	0.2	4SF-A	0-3.4	0.2	115		0.04
SF70CN	10-70		7SF	1-7		7SF-A	0-6		135		0.05
SF1.5N	0.2-1.5	0.05	15SF	2-15	0.5	15SF-A	0-13	0.5	145	6.35	0.07
SF3N	0.5-3	0.1	30SF	5-30	1	30SF-A	0-26	1	175		0.09
SF6N	0.6-6	0.2	60SF	6-60	2	60SF-A	0-50	2	205		0.2
SF12N	2-12	0.5	120SF	20-120	5	120SF-A	0-100	5	235		0.25
F23N	3-23		230F	30-230		230F-A	0-200		295	9.5	0.4
F46N	5-46	1	460F	50-460	10	460F-A	0-400	10	355		0.6
F92N	10-92		920F	100-920		920F-A	100-66		400		0.95
F130N	20-130	2	1300F	200-1300	20	1300F-A	10-95	2	445	12.7	1.2
F190N	30-190		1900F	300-1900	50	1900F-A	25-135		490		1.5
F280N	50-280	5	2800F	5-28	0.5	2800F-A	30-200	5	565		2.2
F420N	70-420		4200F	7-42		4200F-A	30-300		825	19.0	3.5
F560N	100-560	10	5600F	10-56	1	5600F-A	50-400	10	945		4.0
F700N	100-700		7000F	10-70		7000F-A	50-500		1175		6.0
F850N	100-850		8500F	10-85		8500F-A	60-600		1410		7.8
F1000N	100-1000	20	10000F	10-100	2	10000F-A	70-700	20	1640		8.8
FR1050N	100-1050		10500FR	10-105		10500FR-A	100-750		835	25.4	8
FR1400N	200-1400		14000FR	20-140		14000FR-A	100-1000		981		11.5
FR2100N	300-2100	50	21000FR	30-210	5	21000FR-A	200-1500	50	1148		14.5
FR2800N	300-2800		28000FR	30-280		28000FR-A	200-2000		1292		20
FR4200N	400-4200	100	42000FR	40-420	10	42000FR-A	300-3000	100	1460	38.1	28
FR6000N	600-6000		60000FR	60-600		60000FR-A	400-4300		1624		30

- Note
1. FR models are supplied upon request.
 2. FR models require winch or mechanical loading device.
 3. For models having over 25.4mm square drive, use with a through-hole socket.
 4. Accuracy of American models is warranted from 20% of max. torque.

CSF/CF

Interchangeable Head Type Beam Type Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS



CSF7N×8D



CF25N×10D

Inspection Beam Interchangeable Direct Reading ISO6789:2003

- Interchangeable head version of SF/F
- For measuring and tightening applications

Head Size	S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Weight [kg]
		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		
		N·m	N·m		kgf·cm	kgf·m		lbf·in	lbf·ft		
8D	CSF7N×8D	1-7	0.2	70CSF	10-70	2	70CSF-A	10-60	2	220	0.2
	CSF14N×8D	2-14	0.5	140CSF	20-140	5	140CSF-A	20-120	5	250	0.25
10D	CF25N×10D	5-25	1	250CF	50-250	10	250CF-A	40-220	10	320	0.4
12D	CF50N×12D	10-50	2	500CF	100-500	20	500CF-A	80-420	20	380	0.6
15D	CF100N×15D	10-100		1000CF	100-1000		1000CF-A	6-70	2	435	1.0
19D	CF150N×19D	20-150		1500CF	200-1500	50	1500CF-A	15-110		480	1.3
22D	CF230N×22D	30-230	5	2300CF	3-23	0.5	2300CF-A	20-160	5	530	1.6
32D	CF420N×32D	70-420	10	4200CF	7-42	1	4200CF-A	30-300	50	725	3.1
	CF850N×32D	100-850	20	8500CF	42-85	2	8500CF-A	60-600	20	1260	7.1

- Note
1. Overall length does not include interchangeable head.
 2. PH (Pipe wrench head) type interchangeable head is not available.
 3. Interchangeable heads are optional.

QF/QFR

Ratchet Head Beam Type Torque Wrench

Direction



RoHS



QF120N

Inspection Beam Ratchet Head Direct Reading ISO6789:2003

- Fixed ratchet head flat beam style
- Ideal for working in narrow spaces

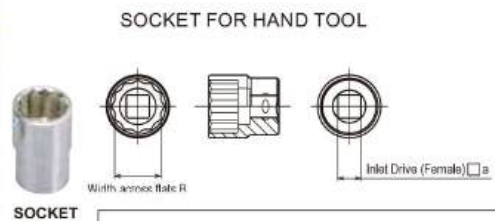
S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.			
	N·m	N·m		kgf·cm	kgf·m		lbf·in	lbf·ft			
QF60N	6-60	1	600QF	60-600	10	600QF-A	0-520	10	455	9.5	0.8
QF120N	10-120	2	1200QF	100-1200	20	1200QF-A	6-86	2	515	12.7	1.2
QF220N	30-220	5	2200QF	300-2200	50	2200QF-A	25-160		580		1.8
QF320N	60-320	10	3200QF	6-32	1	3200QF-A	40-230	5	655	19.0	2.6
QF420N	70-420		4200QF	7-42		4200QF-A	30-300		825		3.4
QF560N	100-560		5600QF	10-56		5600QF-A	50-400		950		4.3
QF700N	100-700		7000QF	10-70		7000QF-A	50-500	10	1170		6.5
QF850N	100-850		8500QF	10-85		8500QF-A	60-600		1400		8.5
QFR1050N	100-1050	20	10500QFR	10-105	2	10500QFR-A	100-750	20	845	25.4	8.5
QFR1400N	200-1400		14000QFR	20-140		14000QFR-A	100-1000		992		12.5
QFR2100N	300-2100	50	21000QFR	30-210	5	21000QFR-A	200-1500	50	1158		15.5
QFR2800N	300-2800		28000QFR	30-280		28000QFR-A	200-2000		1305		21
QFR4200N	400-4200	100	42000QFR	40-420	10	42000QFR-A	300-3000	100	1473	38.1	30
QFR6000N	600-6000		60000QFR	60-600		60000QFR-A	400-4300		1624		32

- Note
1. QFR models are supplied upon request.
 2. QFR models require winch or mechanical loading device.
 3. For models having over 25.4mm square drive, use with a through-hole socket.

Interchangeable Socket

SOCKET FOR HAND TOOL

	Inlet Drive (Female)	From Torque Tool			
		6.35	9.5	12.7	19.0
	Width Across Flats (B)	2H	3H	4H	6H
From Bolt	8	201			
	10	202	210		
	12	203	211		
	13	204	212		
	14		213	220	
	16		216	227	
	17		214	221	
	18		217	228	
	19		215	222	
	21			229	237
	22			223	230
	24			224	231
	27			225	232
	30			226	233
	32				234
	34				236
	36				235
	41				
46					
50					
55					



SOCKET FOR HAND TOOL

How to Order (Hand Tools)

SOCKET

Indicate model name and Part #

[Ex.] SOCKET 2H-10 202
 Socket Inlet sign | Purpose sign | Width across flats | Part #

ADAPTER

Indicate model name and Part #

[Ex.] ADAPTER 2H-3 270
 Inlet Sign (Female) | Purpose sign | Inlet sign (Male) | Part #

ADAPTER FOR HAND TOOL

	Inlet Drive (Female)	From Torque Tool			
		6.35	9.5	12.7	19.0
	Inlet Drive (Male)	2H	3H	4H	6H
To Socket	6.3 (2)		271		
	9.5 (3)	270		273	
	12.7 (4)	277	272		275
	19 (6)			274	
	25.4 (8)				276

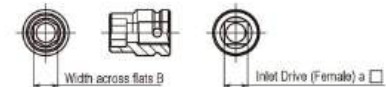


ADAPTER FOR HAND TOOL

SOCKET FOR PNEUMATIC TOOL

	Inlet Drive (Female)	From Torque Tool		
		9.5	12.7	25.4
	Width Across Flats (B)	3P	4P	8P
From Bolt	10	250		
	12	251		
	13	252		
	14	253	280	
	16	255	284	
	17	254	281	
	18		285	
	19		282	
	21		286	
	22		283	
	32			303
	34			304
	36			305
	41			306
	46			307
50			308	
55			309	

SOCKET FOR PNEUMATIC TOOL



How to Order (Air Tools)

SOCKET

Indicate model name and Part #

[Ex.] SOCKET 3P-10 250
 Socket Inlet sign | Purpose sign | Width across flats | Part #

ADAPTER

Indicate model name and Part #

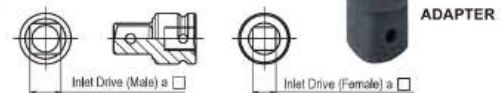
[Ex.] ADAPTER 3P-4 290
 Inlet Sign (Female) | Purpose sign | Inlet sign (Male) | Part #

Note: O-ring and pin are included.

ADAPTER FOR PNEUMATIC TOOL

	Inlet Drive (Female)	From Torque Tool			
		9.5	12.7	19.0	25.4
	Inlet Drive (Male)	3P	4P	6P	8P
To Socket	9.5 (3)		291		
	12.7 (4)	290		293	
	19 (6)		292		295
	25.4 (8)			294	

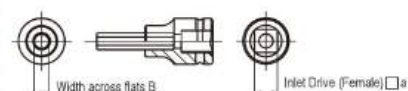
ADAPTER FOR PNEUMATIC TOOL



SOCKET FOR POWER AND HAND TOOL

	Inlet Drive (Female)	From Torque Tool			
		6.35	9.5	12.7	19.0
	Width Across Flats (B)	2C	3C	4C	6C
From Bolt	2.5	430			
	3	431	440		
	4	432	441		
	5		442		
	6		443	450	
	8			451	
	10			452	
	12			453	
	14			454	460
	17				461
	19				462

SOCKET FOR HEX HEAD CAP SCREWS



Note: 1. O-ring and pin are included in the inlet drive 9.5 to 19.0 socket.
 2. 430, 431, 432 are not through hole type.



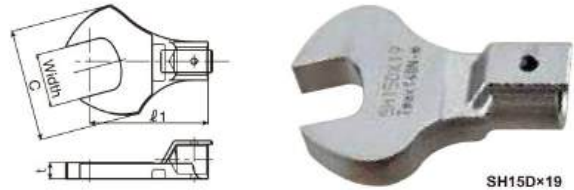


Interchangeable Head

SH Open Spanner Head

RoHS

The SH type spanner heads suit for the place where sockets can not be used, for flare nuts in piping and for work in narrow places.



SH15Dx19

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size x Width)	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]
		[N.m]	[kgf.cm]		
8D	SH8Dx5.5	1.5	15	13	3
	SH8Dx6	2.5	25	15	3.5
	SH8Dx7	3.5	35	17	4
	SH8Dx8	7	70	20	4.5
	SH8Dx10	14	140	25	
	SH8Dx11			27	5.5
	SH8Dx12				
	SH8Dx13			29	
	SH8Dx14				
	SH8Dx16	15	150	31	6.5
	SH8Dx17			32	
	SH8Dx19			35	
SH8Dx21			36		
SH8Dx22			37		
SH8Dx24			38		
10D	SH10Dx7				
	SH10Dx8				
	SH10Dx10	20	200	28	
	SH10Dx11				
	SH10Dx12				
	SH10Dx13			32	6.5
	SH10Dx14				
	SH10Dx16				
	SH10Dx17	25	250		
	SH10Dx18			39	
	SH10Dx19				
	SH10Dx21				
SH10Dx22					
SH10Dx24			43		
12D	SH12Dx8	7	70	20	5
	SH12Dx10	12	120	24	
	SH12Dx11	20.5	205	28	5.5
	SH12Dx12			31	6.5
	SH12Dx13	29.5	295	32	
	SH12Dx14	59	590	38	8
	SH12Dx16			40	10
	SH12Dx17				
	SH12Dx18			41	11
	SH12Dx19	70	700		
	SH12Dx21			43	
	SH12Dx22			48	13
SH12Dx24			52		
15D	SH15Dx12				
	SH15Dx13	59	590	38	8
	SH15Dx14				
	SH15Dx16				
	SH15Dx17				
	SH15Dx18				
	SH15Dx19	140	1400	51	13
	SH15Dx21				
	SH15Dx22				

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size x Width)	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]
		[N.m]	[kgf.cm]		
15D	SH15Dx24				
	SH15Dx26				
	SH15Dx27	140	1400	60	12
	SH15Dx30				
	SH15Dx32				
	SH15Dx36			68	
19D	SH19Dx17				
	SH19Dx18	200	2000	54	13
	SH19Dx19				
	SH19Dx21	180	1800		
	SH19Dx22				
	SH19Dx24	200	2000	60	15
22D	SH19Dx27				
	SH19Dx30	180	1800		
	SH19Dx32				
	SH19Dx34	200	2000	78	11
	SH19Dx36				
	SH19Dx41	180	1800		
	SH22Dx19				
	SH22Dx22	280	2800	63	
	SH22Dx24	500	5000		
	SH22Dx27			78	
	SH22Dx30	420	4200		
	SH22Dx32				15
27D	SH22Dx34	500	5000		
	SH22Dx36	420	4200	85	
	SH22Dx41	280	2800		
	SH22Dx46				
	SH22Dx50	500	5000	103	
	SH22Dx55			108	
32D	SH27Dx22	255	2550	65	14
	SH27Dx24	350	3500	72	15
	SH27Dx27	490	4900	82	16
	SH27Dx30	670	6700	88	19
	SH27Dx32	750	7500	92	20
	SH27Dx34	670	6700	90	20
	SH27Dx36			94	21
	SH27Dx41			98	22
	SH27Dx46	750	7500	100	24
	SH27Dx50			103	26
	SH32Dx27				
	SH32Dx30				
SH32Dx32	850	8500	105	18	
SH32Dx34					
SH32Dx36					
SH32Dx41			110	24	
SH32Dx46					
SH32Dx50	1200	12000			
SH32Dx55			120	29	
SH32Dx60					

Inch Size Models

Commonly used in the airline industry and for specific American product installation and maintenance.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size x Inner Width [in])	Inner Width [mm]	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]
			N.m [lbf.in]	mm [in]		
8D	SH8Dx1/4	6.35	2.5 [22]	15 [0.59]	3.5 [0.14]	
	SH8Dx5/16	7.94	7 [61]	20 [0.79]	4.5 [0.18]	
	SH8Dx3/8	9.53	14 [123]	25 [0.98]		
	SH8Dx7/16	11.11		27 [1.06]	5.5 [0.22]	
	SH8Dx1/2	12.7	15 [132]			
	SH8Dx9/16	14.29		29 [1.14]	6.5 [0.26]	
10D	SH10Dx1/4	6.35				
	SH10Dx5/16	7.94	20 [177]	28 [1.10]		
	SH10Dx3/8	9.53				
	SH10Dx7/16	11.11			6.5 [0.26]	
	SH10Dx1/2	12.7	25 [221]	32 [1.26]		
	SH10Dx9/16	14.29		39 [1.54]		
12D	SH12Dx3/8	9.53	12 [106]	24 [0.94]	5 [0.20]	
	SH12Dx7/16	11.11	20.5 [181]	31 [1.22]		
	SH12Dx1/2	12.7	29.5 [261]	32 [1.26]	6.5 [0.26]	
	SH12Dx9/16	14.29				
	SH12Dx5/8	15.88	59 [522]	40 [1.57]	10 [0.39]	
	SH12Dx11/16	17.46	70 [620]	41 [1.61]	11 [0.43]	
15D	SH15Dx1/2	12.7		38 [1.50]	8 [0.31]	
	SH15Dx9/16	14.29	59 [522]			
	SH15Dx5/8	15.88				
	SH15Dx11/16	17.46				
	SH15Dx3/4	19.05		51 [2.01]	13 [0.51]	
	SH15Dx13/16	20.64				
	SH15Dx7/8	22.23	140 [1239]			
	SH15Dx15/16	23.81				
	SH15Dx1	25.40		60 [2.36]	12 [0.47]	
	SH15Dx1-1/16	26.99				

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size x Inner Width [in])	Inner Width [mm]	Allowable Torque		Outside Width C [mm]	Thickness t [mm]
			N.m [lbf.in]	mm [in]		
15D	SH15Dx1-1/8	28.58				
	SH15Dx1-3/16	30.16			60 [2.36]	
	SH15Dx1-1/4	31.75				
	SH15Dx1-5/16	33.34	140 [1239]		66 [2.59]	12 [0.47]
	SH15Dx1-3/8	34.93				
	SH15Dx1-7/16	36.51				
19D	SH15Dx1-1/2	38.10			69 [2.72]	
	SH19Dx15/16	23.81				
	SH19Dx1	25.4			60 [2.36]	15 [0.59]
	SH19Dx1-1/16	26.99				
	SH19Dx1-1/8	28.58				
	SH19Dx1-3/16	30.16	200 [1947]		72 [2.83]	
19D	SH19Dx1-1/4	31.75				
	SH19Dx1-5/16	33.34				11 [0.43]
	SH19Dx1-3/8	34.93				
	SH19Dx1-7/16	36.51			76 [2.99]	
	SH19Dx1-1/2	38.1				

The Relationship between Interchangeable Heads and Torque Wrenches

Tohnichi's interchangeable head wrenches have specific diameter round ends that fit into corresponding head base openings. Head and wrench model names include the diameter sizes so heads can be matched to wrenches that will accept those heads.

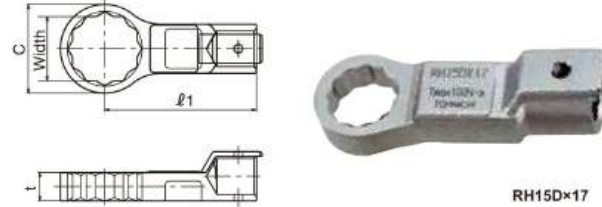
For example: SH15D×17 will fit on CL100N×15D

A variety of different head types (SH, RH, QH, RQH, FH, DH, AH and SH-N) can be used on one wrench or different types of wrenches such as CL (for tightening) and CEM3-G (for inspection) can use the same head that has the corresponding diameter size.


RH Ring Head
RoHS

The RH type ring heads guarantee the safe work as the axes of bolt and RH ring head are always aligned and prevent the heads will drop.

Note: RH8D×5.5 to RH8D×7 are single hex shape.



Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque (N·m)	Allowable Torque (kgf·cm)	Outside Width C (mm)	Thickness l (mm)
8D	RH8D×5.5	1.5	15	10.5	5
	RH8D×6	2.4	24	11	
	RH8D×7	3.6	36	12	
	6	RH8D×8	7.2	72	13.5
		RH8D×10	12.2	122	15.5
		RH8D×11			17
7	RH8D×12	15	140	18	
	RH8D×13			19	
	RH10D×8	7.2	72	12.5	6
7	RH10D×10	12.2	122	15.5	
	RH10D×11	20	200	17	
	RH10D×12			18	
10D	RH10D×13			19	
	RH10D×14			20	
	RH10D×16			22	
8	RH10D×17	25	250	24	
	RH10D×18			25	
	RH10D×19			26	
8	RH10D×21			28	
	RH10D×22			29	
	RH12D×8	7.2	72	15	5
RH12D×10	12.2	122	16		
RH12D×11	20	200	18		
6.5	RH12D×12	29.5	295	20	
	RH12D×13			21	
	RH12D×14			20	
10	RH12D×16	59	590	24	
	RH12D×17			25	
	RH12D×18			26	
12	RH12D×19	70	700	26	
	RH12D×21			29	
	RH12D×22			30	
7	RH15D×12	29.5	295	19	
	RH15D×13			22	
	RH15D×14			22	
8	RH15D×16	59	590	25	
	RH15D×17			26	
	RH15D×18	100	1000	26	
10	RH15D×19			28	
	RH15D×21			31	
	RH15D×22	140	1400	31	
13	RH15D×24			34	
	RH15D×27			37	
	RH15D×30			41	

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Allowable Torque (N·m)	Allowable Torque (kgf·cm)	Outside Width C (mm)	Thickness l (mm)
19D	RH19D×14	59	590	22.5	8
	RH19D×17			27	10
	RH19D×18	100	1000	28	11
	RH19D×19			29	
	RH19D×21	166	1660	32	13
	RH19D×22			35	
15	RH19D×24			39	
	RH19D×27			41	
	RH19D×30	200	2000	44	15
	RH19D×32			47	
	RH19D×34			49	
	RH19D×36			55	
14	RH22D×19	166	1660	30	
	RH22D×22			34	
	RH22D×24	255	2550	37	15
	RH22D×27	490	4900	41	
	RH22D×30			44	
	RH22D×32			45	
17	RH22D×34			49	
	RH22D×36	500	5000	51	
	RH22D×41			57	
14	RH22D×46			62	
	RH27D×22	255	2550	38	14
	RH27D×24	350	3500	38	15
16	RH27D×27	490	4900	42	16
	RH27D×30	670	6700	46	19
	RH27D×32	750	7500	48	20
	RH27D×34	670	6700	51	21
	RH27D×36			52	21
	RH27D×41			58	22
24	RH27D×46	750	7500	64	24
	RH27D×50			69	26
	RH32D×27	490	4900	43	16
16.5	RH32D×30	670	6700	46.5	
	RH32D×32			49	18
	RH32D×34	860	8600	52	
53	RH32D×36			53	
	RH32D×41			59	24
	RH32D×46			65	
1200	RH32D×50	1200	12000	69	27
	RH32D×55			75	
	RH32D×60			80	29

Inch Size Models

Commonly used in the airline industry and for specific American product installation and maintenance.

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Inner Width [in])	Inner Width (mm)	Allowable Torque (N·m)	Allowable Torque (lbf·in)	Outside Width C (mm)	Thickness l (mm)
8D	RH8D×1/4	6.35	3.6 [31]	11 [0.43]	5 [0.20]	
	RH8D×5/16	7.94	7.2 [63]	13.5 [0.53]	6 [0.24]	
	RH8D×3/8	9.53	12.2 [108]	15 [0.59]	7 [0.28]	
	RH8D×7/16	11.11	15 [132]	17 [0.67]		
10D	RH10D×1/4	6.35	7.2 [64]	11 [0.43]	6 [0.24]	
	RH10D×5/16	7.94		12.5 [0.49]		
	RH10D×3/8	9.53	12.2 [108]	15.5 [0.61]	7 [0.28]	
	RH10D×7/16	11.11		17 [0.67]		
8 [0.31]	RH10D×1/2	12.7	25 [221]	19 [0.75]	8 [0.31]	
	RH10D×9/16	14.29		20 [0.79]		
	RH12D×3/8	9.53	12.2 [108]	16 [0.63]	5 [0.20]	
	RH12D×7/16	11.11	20 [177]	18 [0.71]	5.5 [0.22]	
6.5 [0.26]	RH12D×1/2	12.7	29.5 [261]	21 [0.83]	6.5 [0.26]	
	RH12D×9/16	14.29		20 [0.79]		
	RH12D×5/8	15.88	59 [522]	24 [0.94]	10 [0.39]	

Tohnichi Head Size	Model (Body Size × Inner Width [in])	Inner Width (mm)	Allowable Torque (N·m)	Allowable Torque (lbf·in)	Outside Width C (mm)	Thickness l (mm)
7 [0.28]	RH15D×1/2	12.7	29.5 [261]	19 [0.81]	7 [0.28]	
	RH15D×9/16	14.29		22 [0.87]		
8 [0.31]	RH15D×5/8	15.88	59 [522]	25 [0.98]	8 [0.31]	
	RH15D×11/16	17.46	100 [885]	26 [1.06]	10 [0.39]	
13 [0.51]	RH15D×3/4	19.05	140 [1239]	28 [1.10]	13 [0.51]	

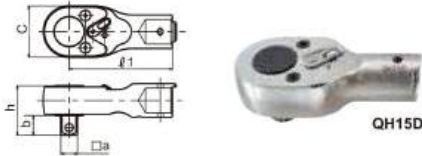


The Relationship between Interchangeable Heads and Torque Wrenches

Tohnichi's interchangeable head wrenches have specific diameter round ends that fit into corresponding head base openings. Head and wrench model names include the diameter sizes so heads can be matched to wrenches that will accept those heads.
 For example: SH15D×17 will fit on CL100N×15D
 A variety of different head types (SH, RH, QH, RQH, FH, DH, AH and SH-N) can be used on one wrench or different types of wrenches such as CL (for tightening) and CEM3-G (for inspection) can use the same head that has the corresponding diameter size.



QH Ratchet Head RoHS

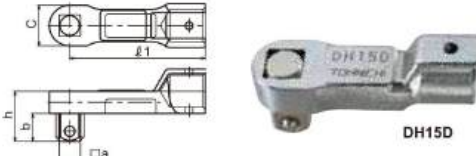


As the QH type ratchet heads need only small swing for tightening, they suit for operations in narrow spaces.

Head Size	Model	Dimensions			
		Sq. Drive a [mm]	Outside Width c [mm]	h [mm]	b [mm]
8D	QH8D	6.35	23	17.5	7.5
10D	QH10D-1/4 QH10D		26	22	
12D	QH12D	9.53	32	25.6	11
15D	QH15D-3/8 QH15D		37.5	30.5 33.5	
19D	QH19D	12.7	40	38.4	15.4
22D	QH22D-1/2		51	41.5	
27D	QH27D	19.05	70	46.5	20.5
32D	QH32D		74	49.7	

Note
 1. For the model having 25.4mm square drive, use a through-hole socket.
 QH15D-3/8 Tmax 100N·m
 QH22D-1/2 Tmax 280N·m
 2. Ratchet protective cover is available. Refer to page 49.

DH Square Drive Head RoHS

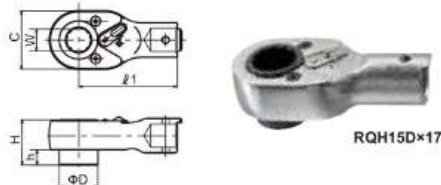


The DH square drive heads are the standard interchangeable head. They are useful when tightening a large number of matching screws with a common torque wrench. It is recommended to keep one set. They are used with sockets.

Head Size	Model	Dimensions			
		Sq. Drive a [mm]	Outside Width c [mm]	h [mm]	b [mm]
10D	DH10D	9.53	18	22.5	13
12D	DH12D		22	23	
15D	DH15D	12.7	24	29.5	16.5
19D	DH19D		34	43.3	
27D	DH27D	19.05	42	44.5	23.5
32D	DH32D		50	58.5	

Note DH32D is a through hole type.

RQH Female Ratchet Head RoHS



As the RQH type ratchet heads need only small swing for tightening, they suit for operations in narrow and low ceiling spaces.

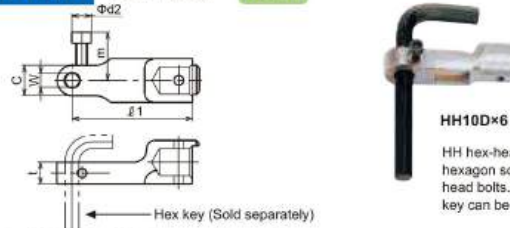
Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Dimensions			
		D [mm]	Outside Width C [mm]	H [mm]	h [mm]
12D	RQH12D×12	20.5	32	24.1	10
	RQH12D×14				
15D	RQH15D×14	24.5	37.5	29	10
	RQH15D×17				
19D	RQH19D×19	31	45	28	10
	RQH19D×22				
22D	RQH22D×22	35.2	51	35	10
	RQH22D×24				

Ratchet Protective Cover for QH/RQH

Fit on your Tohnichi Ratchet Head to protect your work

Part #	Applicable Interchangeable Head
870	QH8D
871	QH10D
872	QH12D/RQH12D
874	QH15D/RQH15D
875	QH19D
876	RQH19D
878	QH22D/RQH22D

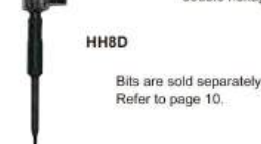
HH Hex Head RoHS



The HH hex-head is for hex. socket head cap screws.

Head Size	Model (Body Size × Width)	Dimensions			
		Outside Width C [mm]	t [mm]	m [mm]	φd2 b [mm]
8D	HH8D	12	14.5	-	-
	HH10D×5	11	-	-	-
	HH10D×6	12	8	-	-
12D	HH10D×8	15	-	-	-
	HH12D×5	11	-	19	7
	HH12D×6	14	10	-	-
15D	HH12D×8	15	-	-	-
	HH12D×10	17	-	-	-
	HH15D×8	14	-	21	-
19D	HH15D×10	17	-	-	-
	HH15D×12	20	-	-	-
	HH15D×14	21.5	-	-	-
22D	HH19D×10	17	13	-	8.5
	HH19D×12	21.5	-	-	-
	HH19D×14	23	-	23	-
22D	HH19D×17	27	-	-	-
	HH19D×19	29	-	-	-
	HH22D×12	19.5	-	-	-
22D	HH22D×14	27	-	-	-
	HH22D×17	30	17	26	10
	HH22D×19	32	-	-	-
22D	HH22D×22	35	-	-	-

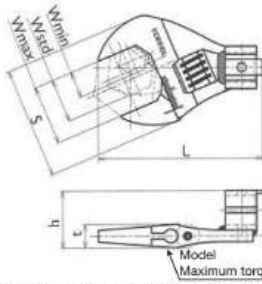
Note
 1. To be used with hex. key inserted.
 2. HH8D is not used with hex. key but interchangeable bit.
 3. Insertion of HH10D×5 and HH10D×6 are hexagon. Others are double hexagon.



Bits are sold separately. Refer to page 10.

Accessories

AH/AH2 Adjustable Open End Head RoHS



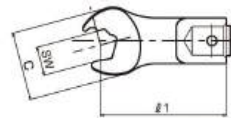
AH15D2x30

AH is easy and convenient to use for applications that require different size bolt heads. Available currently only for the 15mm diameter root shaped Tohnichi torque wrenches.

Head Size	Model (Body Size x Width)	Allowable Torque		Inner Width Min.-Standard- Max.[mm]	Dimensions			
		[N.m]	[kgf.cm]		S [mm]	L [mm]	t [mm]	h [mm]
10D	AH10Dx13	25	250	3-8-13	36	57	9	23
	AH10Dx26			7-17-26	49	62	11	25
12D	AH12Dx13	30	300	3-8-13	36	66	9	23
	AH12Dx26			7-17-26	49	71	11	26
	AH12Dx36			8-22-36	65	78	13	27
15D	AH15D2x26	100	1000	10-18-26	50	77	11	31
	AH15D2x30			13-22-30	60	84	12	32
	AH15D2x36			13-24-36	65	87	13	33

Note Use with a click type torque wrench.

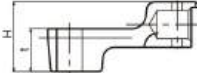
SH-N Open End Head with Notch RoHS



SH-N models (except for SH10D-5x10N)



SH10D-1x10N



SH10D-5x10N

The notch creates speed in the tightening process by grasping the side of the fastener without removing the wrench. Ideal for brake line assembly.

Head Size	Model (Body Size x Width)	Allowable Torque		Dimensions				
		[N.m]	[kgf.cm]	Outside Width C [mm]	H [mm]	Thickness t [mm]	h [mm]	
10D	SH10D-1x10N	22.5	225	24	18.75	12	6	
	SH10D-3x10N				20.25	15	7.5	
	SH10D-5x10N	19	190		24.5	15	-	
	SH10D-4x10N	17.75	10		5			
	SH10D-9x10N	22.5	225		18.75	10	6	
	SH10Dx11N				18.8	12	6	
	SH10Dx12N	25	250		32	16	6.5	3.25
	SH12Dx11N				30	19	7.5	-
	SH12D-1x12N					21	12	6
	SH12D-3x12N	30	300		32	22.5	15	7.5
12D	SH12D-5x12N				26	15	-	
	SH12D-4x12N				20	10	5	
	SH12D-1x14N				21	12	6	
	SH12D-3x14N	40	400	35	22.5	15	7.5	
	SH12D-5x14N				26	15	-	
	SH12D-4x14N				20	10	5	
	SH12D-1x17N				21	12	6	
	SH12D-3x17N				22.5	15	7.5	
	SH12D-5x17N	50	500	38	26	15	-	
	SH12D-4x17N				20	10	5	

PH Pipe Wrench Head RoHS



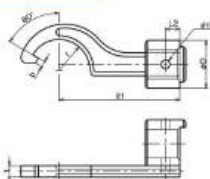
PH15Dx350

The PH heads suit for use with pipes and plumbing applications.

Head Size	Model (Body Size x Width)	Pipe Wrench Head Max. Length [mm]	Applicable Pipe Diameter [mm]	Standard Pipe Diameter [mm]	Recommendable Torque Wrench
15D	PH15Dx350	350	13-38	25.5	CSP
19D	PH19Dx350				
22D	PH22Dx350				
22D	PH22Dx450	450	26-52	39	

Note
 1. PH can be used with CSP model (P.18) only.
 2. When ordering with CSP, please specify PH model name and required set torque.
 3. In case of using graduated torque wrench, order PHL models.

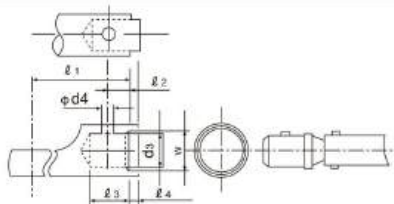
FH Hook Head RoHS



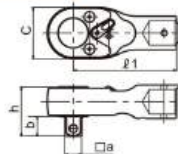
FH

The FH hook heads are ideal for use with bearing locknut applications.

Head Size	Model (Body Size x Width)	Applicable Size of Nut Outside Diameter [mm]	Nominal Size of Screw	Dimensions								
				r [mm]	ϕ [mm]	b [mm]	t [mm]	H [mm]	D [mm]	L2 [mm]	d [mm]	
15D	FH15Dx30	30-38	M20	16								
	FH15Dx38	38-45	M25	20		3	6	30				
	FH15Dx45	45-52	M30	24						25	7.5	4.5
	FH15Dx52	52-58	M35	27	60		3.5	7	30.5			
	FH15Dx58	58-65	M40	31					31			
19D	FH19Dx65	65-75	M45, M50	35.5				8	35.5	29	9.5	
22D	FH22Dx75	75-85	M60, M65	39					38.5			
	FH22Dx85	85-98	M70, M75	45.5	45	5	10	40		32	11	5.5



CPQH Corrosion-Resistant Ratchet Head



CPQH12D

QH type ratchet head with anticorrosion coating is ideal for wet conditions and features ratcheting action for narrow spaces.

Head Size	Model	Dimensions			
		Sq. Drive a [mm]	Outside Width c [mm]	h [mm]	b [mm]
10D	CPQH10D	9.53	26	22	11
12D	CPQH12D		32	25.6	11
15D	CPQH15D	12.7	37.5	33.5	14
19D	CPQH19D		40	38.4	15.4

Common Dimensions for Interchangeable Head

Model	Dimensions [mm]						
	$\phi 1$	$\phi 2$	$\phi 3$	$\phi 4$	d5	d4	W
SH8D, RH, QH, HH	35	4	10	2	8	3.0	9
SH10D, RH, QH, HH, DH, SH-N	44	5	12	2.5	10	3.5	12
SH12D, RH, QH, HH, DH, RQH	53	6	14	3	12	3.5	14
SH15D, RH, QH, HH, DH, RQH, FH	63	7.5	17	3	15	4.5	17
SH19D, RH, QH, HH, DH, RQH, FH	80	9.5	21	3	19	4.5	21
SH22D, RH, QH, HH, DH, RQH, FH	100	11	24	3.5	22	5.5	24
SH27D, RH, QH, DH	125	13.5	29	5	27	6.5	30
SH32D, RH, QH, DH	160	16	34	7	32	6.5	35

Note When requesting a special head that is used with various types of torque wrench, it is strictly required to follow the "F1" dimension to keep torque accuracy. Any deviation from the "F1" dimension affects torque accuracy.



Auxiliary Equipment

To facilitate effective and convenient use of Tohnichi products, a number of auxiliary parts and special tools are available (Some torque tools are provided with the necessary auxiliary parts). We are ready to manufacture custom-made parts and tools to meet your requirements.

For Torque Wrench

QH/QL/PQL/QSP PROTECTIVE HEAD COVER

Fit on your Tohnichi Ratchet Head to protect your work



Part #	Applicable Interchangeable Head & Model
870	QH8D QL-PQL2N-15N/-MH, QSP1.5N4-12N4
871	QH10D QL-PQL-QSP25N/-MH
872	QH12D/RQH12D QL-PQL-QSP50N/-MH
873	- QL-PQL-QSP100N4/-MH
874	QH15D/RQH15D QL-PQL-QSP140N/-MH
875	QH19D QL-PQL-QSP200N4/-MH
876	RQH19D -
877	- QL-PQL-QSP280N4/-MH
878	QH22D/RQH22D QL-PQL-QSP420N

TIQLE ADJUSTING TOOL FOR TIQLE

For previous large QLE and current TIQLE models



Part #	Applicable Model
301	TIQLE750N-TIQLE1400N

SP THRUSTRING TOOL FOR SP

This tool is used to set the torque of preset types SP, RSP, QSP and CSP torque wrenches.



Part #	Tool #	Applicable Model
310	A-1	QSP/CSP1.5N-8N
311	A-2	SP2N-SP19N, QSP/CSP12N, QSP/CSP25N
312	A-3	SP38N, SP67N, QSP/CSP50N-140N
313	A-4	SP120N-SP310N, QSP200N-QSP280N
314	A-5	QSP/CSP420N, BQSP/BCSP400N
315	A-6	SP420N, SP560N

QSP3 ADJUSTING TOOLS FOR QSP3



Part #	Dimensions [mm]	Applicable Model
931	2.5 × 1.5 × 6	QSP/CSP25N3, QSP1.5N4-12N4 SP2N2-19N2, SP19N2-N BQSP/BCSP10N-20N CSP1.5N4-CSP12N4 QSPCA6N, 12N
930	4 × 2.5 × 8	QSP/CSP50N3-QSP/CSP280N3 SP38N2-N, SP/RSP38N2-310N2 BQSP/BCSP40N-300N MQSP50N-200N, MCSP50N-140N QSPCA30N-70N

DB TOOL SET FOR DB

This set of pliers is used to adjust the torque for dial type torque wrenches and torque checkers.



Part #	Applicable Model
316	DB, DBE, CDB-S, T-S, DOT

CARRYING CASE



842



846

Part #	Dimensions [mm]	Weight [kg]
842	QL50N/-MH, MTQL40N/70N, QL100N4/-MH, CL50N×12D/-MH, CL50N×15D/-MH, CL100N×15D/-MH H60 × W400 × D70	0.25
843	QL140N/-MH, MTQL140N, QL200N4/-MH, CL140N×15D/-MH, CL200N×19D/-MH H80 × W520 × D80	0.36
846	QL140N/-MH and below, MTQL and below, CL200N×19D/-MH and below H170 × W500 × D100	1.0
847	QL280N/-MH and below, CL280N×22D/-MH and below H170 × W740 × D100	1.6

For Torque Screwdriver

LTD, RTD ADJUSTING TOOL FOR LTD/RTD

This tool is used to adjust the torque of LTD and RTD torque screwdrivers.



Part #	Applicable Model
51	LTD/RTD15CN, LTD/RTD30CN
46	LTD/RTD80CN
47	LTD/RTD260CN
48	LTD/RTD500CN
49	LTD/RTD1000CN
1046	LTD/RTD120CN
1050	LTD2000CN2

LTD TIGHTENING TOOL FOR LTD

This tool makes tightening with large LTD much easier.



Part #	Applicable Model
31	LTD/RTD/NTD/RNTD500CN FTD400CN
32	LTD/NTD1000CN FTD8N, FTD16N
40	LTD2000CN, LTD2000CN2

LTD/RTD/MNTD HOOK SPANNER

This tool makes it easier to set the torque for mid. to large capacity torque screwdrivers.



Part #	Applicable Model
52	LTD/RTD260CN, MNTD120CN
53	LTD/RTD500CN, MNTD260CN
54	LTD1000CN, MNTD500CN
55	LTD2000CN, LTD2000CN2

NTD/RNTD ADJUSTING BAR FOR NTD/RNTD

This tool is used to set the torque of preset types NTD and RNTD screwdrivers.



Part #	Applicable Model
42	NTD/RNTD15CN-120CN
43	NTD/RNTD260CN, RNTDZ260CN
44	NTD/RNTD500CN-1000CN, RNTDZ500CN

TORQUE SCREWDRIVER ADAPTER

This accessory is used with TME2 and TM torque meters to check UNITORK and torque screwdrivers.



Part #	Applicable Model
30	LTD/RTD/NTD/RNTD FTD50CN-FTD400CN

Lubricant for repairing torque products EVERTORQUE

Model	Part #
EVERTORQUE	830



RoHS

Applicable Models and Parts

	Applicable Model	Applicable Part
Click Type Torque Wrench	QL, QLE2, CL, CLE2, PQL, PCL, YCL etc.	Thrusting; Steel Ball Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread
	WQL	Thrusting; Steel Ball Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread Screw Knob, Protector; Joint
Click Type Torque Screwdriver	MPQL	Thrusting; Steel Ball Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread Ratchet, Marker Pipe; Joint
	RTD, RNTD RTD, LTD, BMLD	Main Shaft, Toggle Sheet; Serration Case, Adjusting Piece; Thread

Connecting Cable

* The cable length is 2m.

■ EPP16M3 Printer Connecting Cable

Part #	Applicable Model	Figure		Plug
383	DOT4-G (P.55), TDT3-G (P.57), LC3-G (P.58), TME2 (P.61), CD5 (P.69)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female
575	CTA2-G (P.23), CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.35), CTB2-G (P.36), R-DT999 (P.69)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female

■ PC Connecting Cable

Part #	Applicable Model	Figure		Plug
575	CTA2-G (P.23), CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.39), CTB2-G (P.40), R-DT999 (P.69)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female
584	CTA2-G (P.23), CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.39), CTB2-G (P.40), R-DT999 (P.69)			USB A type
585	CPT-G (P.22)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female
383	DOT4-G (P.55), TDT3-G (P.57), LC3-G (P.58), TME2 (P.61), CD5 (P.69)			D-SUB 9 Pin Female
384	STC2-G (P.9), ST3-G (P.58), ATGE-G (P.59), BTGE-G (P.60)			USB A type
385	DOT4-G (P.55), TDT3-G (P.57), LC3-G (P.58)			USB A type
387	R-CM(P.29), SB-FH2(P.29)			RS232C Straight Female-Female

Quick Charger, Battery Pack, AC Adapter

■ Quick Charger

Model	Applicable Model	Figure
RoHS BC-3-G	CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.39), CTA2-G (P.23) CTB2-G (P.40) (100-240V)	
RoHS BC-4-2	ST3-G (P.58)	

■ Battery Pack

Model	Applicable Model	Figure
RoHS BP-5	CTA2-G (P.23), CEM3-G/CEM3-P (P.39), CTB2-G (P.40)	
RoHS BP-7	STC2-G (P.9)	

■ AC Adapter

Model	Applicable Model	Figure
RoHS BA-6	DOT4-G (P.55), TDT3-G (P.57), LC3-G (P.58), CD5 (P.67)	
RoHS BA-7	STC2-G (P.9), ATGE-G (P.59), BTGE-G (P.60)	
RoHS BA-8W	TPC/TPC2 (P.68)	

Model	Applicable Model	Figure
RoHS BA-4	TME2 (P.61)	
RoHS BA-8R	R-CM (P.29), R-FMA (P.32.), R-BT (P.52)	





A3/AC3

Semi-Automatic Airtork

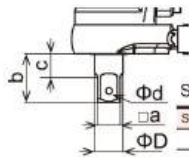
Direction RoHS



A50N3 Low provisional type



AC50N3 High provisional type



Sq. drive dimensions [mm]

Sq. style	a	b	c	ΦD	Φd
A	9.53	20.9	11	12	3.1
B	9.53	24.9	11	12	3.1
C	12.7	24.9	11	16	4.1
D	12.7	26.4	12.2	16	4.1



ACLS50N3 High provisional with limit switch type

Assembly Angle Pneumatic Graduation Push button ISO6789:2017

- High speed and high precision bolt tightening by an integrated air motor and torque wrench
- New square drive head accommodates anti-vibration sockets
- A3: Low provisional torque type, AC3: High provisional torque type

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Provisional Tightening Torque [N·m]	Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Sq. Drive [mm]	Sq. Style	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.								
A10N3	3-10	0.1	A100M3	30-100	1	A90I3-3/8	30-90	1	1.8	750	0.6	φ5	277	A	1.0	
A25N3	5-25	0.25	A250M3	50-250	2.5	A200I3-3/8	50-200	2.5								
A50N3	10-50	0.5	A500M3	100-500	5	A400I3-3/8	100-400	5	2.5	800	0.6	φ6	338	B	1.4	
-	-	-	-	-	-	A800I3-3/8	200-800	10								
A100N3	20-100	1	A1000M3	200-1000	10	A75F3-3/8	15-75	1	11	1000	0.6	φ5	293	A	1.5	
A180N3	40-180	2	A1800M3	400-1800	20	A130F3-1/2	30-130	2								
AC25N3	5-25	0.25	AC250M3	50-250	2.5	AC200I3-3/8	50-200	2.5	17.5	900	0.6	φ6	334	B	2.0	
AC50N3	10-50	0.5	AC500M3	100-500	5	AC400I3-3/8	100-400	5								
-	-	-	-	-	-	AC800I3-3/8	200-800	10	17.5	900	0.6	φ6	334	B	2.0	
-	-	-	-	-	-	AC75F3-3/8	15-75	1								
AC100N3	20-100	1	AC1000M3	200-1000	10	-	-	-	19	800	0.6	φ6	489	D	3.3	
AC180N3	40-180	2	AC1800M3	400-1800	20	AC130F3-1/2	30-130	2								

Note 1. Provisional tightening torque is not warranty the accuracy.
2. Use pneumatic sockets only.
3. Through hole type square drive.

A3LS/AC3LS

- A3/AC3 style with limit switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Provisional Tightening Torque [N·m]	Free Speed [r.p.m]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.					
ALS10N3	3-10	0.1	ALS100M3	30-100	1	ALS90I-3/8	30-90	1	1.8	750	277	9.5	1.2
ALS25N3	5-25	0.25	ALS250M3	50-225	2.5	ALS200I3-3/8	50-200	2.5					
ALS50N3	10-50	0.5	ALS500M3	100-500	5	ALS400I3-3/8	100-400	5	11	1000	293	9.5	1.5
ACLS25N3	5-25	0.25	ACLS250M3	50-250	2.5	ACLS200I3-3/8	50-200	2.5					
ACLS50N3	10-50	0.5	ACLS500M3	100-500	5	ACLS400I3-3/8	100-400	5	17.5	900	334	12.7	2.2
-	-	-	-	-	-	ACLS800I3-3/8	200-800	10					
-	-	-	-	-	-	ACLS75F3-3/8	15-75	1	19	800	488	12.7	3.5
ACLS100N3	20-100	1	ACLS1000M3	200-1000	10	-	-	-					
ACLS180N3	40-180	2	ACLS1800M3	400-1800	20	ACLS130F3-1/2	30-130	2					

AUR UNITORK/Pistol Type Pneumatic Torque Screwdriver

Direction RoHS



AUR12.5N

Assembly Pistol Pneumatic Graduation Trigger

- High speed and high accuracy tightening
- Easy torque adjustment by scale with key

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose in Dia. [mm]	Standard Accessory Bit Φ	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.					
AUR5N	2-5	0.1	AU50R	20-50	1	AU50R-A	15-45	1	2100	0.5	φ10	#3	1.5
AUR12.5N	5-12.5	0.25	AU125R	50-125	2.5	AU125R-A	37.5-112.5	2.5					
AUR25N	10-25	0.5	AU250R	100-250	5	AU250R-A	75-225	5	400	0.5	φ10	-	1.7
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					

Note 1. AUR5N has #3 bit, 6.35 HEX, with a double bit. Any other bits are available in the local market.
2. AUR12.5N and AUR25N have a fixed 9.53mm square drive. Use pneumatic sockets only.

Standard Accessories 1. Torque adjusting key
2. Supportive Handle for AUR25N/AURLS25N
3. W12 Open ended spanner for AUR25N/AURLS25N
4. Counter clockwise rotation has no torque control and it is loosening purpose only.

AURLS

- AUR style with limit switch output
- Wired Error-Proofing, Pokayoke, system for assembly processes

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose in Dia. [mm]	Standard Accessory Bit Φ	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.					
AURLS5N	2-5	0.1	AU50RLS	20-50	1	AU50RLS-A	15-45	1	2100	0.5	φ10	#3	1.5
AURLS12.5N	5-12.5	0.25	AU125RLS	50-125	2.5	AU125RLS-A	37.5-112.5	2.5					
AURLS25N	10-25	0.5	AU250RLS	100-250	5	AU250RLS-A	75-225	5	400	0.5	φ10	-	1.7
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					

POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.

* Sold Separately

HAC

 Battery Operated
Semi-Automatic
Torque Wrench

Direction RoHS



HAC50N

Battery Reference

For battery and charger, Hitachi Koki UC18 series are available commercially.


 Battery Charger **BC18YSL3**

 Battery **BP1830C** **BP1860**

Note

1. Guideline tightening No. is 1500 operations for BP1830C and 3000 operation for BP1860.
2. The guideline is in case of middle joint. It is subject to change due to joint coefficient.

* Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

 Assembly **Electric** **Re-Chargeable** **Graduation** **Trigger** **ISO6789:2017**

- More reasonable and accurate than electric hand nutrunner
- Provisional tightening by electric motor and final tightening by hand. Two in one function.
- Pokayoke function is equipped as standard.
- Capable of calibrating by torque wrench tester

Accuracy ±3%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Max. Provisional Tightening torque	Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.					
HAC25N	5-25	0.25	4	1000	406	9.53	1.5
HAC50N			11				1.9
HAC100N	10-50	0.5	17.5	1100	445	12.7	2.4
HAC140N	20-100	1					2.8
HAC200N	30-140	2	30	580	670		3.6
HAC25N	40-200						

Note

1. Provisional torque is easily changed in 3 levels.
2. Battery charger, Battery, Balancer, Receiver/R-BT, and Adapter/BA-8 are optional.
3. Contact to Tohnichi for condition of wireless equipment in each country.

Standard Accessories Hex bit W=4/Adjusting tool



HAC with balancer



R-BT

Balancer

Model	Applicable model
343	HAC25N, 50N
344	HAC100N, 140N, 200N

Bluetooth® Receiver

Model	Version
R-BT	V3.0

Note

1. It is receivable up to 4 pcs of HAC.
2. Supplied with DC24V input terminal
3. Communication distance is 10m.

R-BT AC Adapter

Model
BA-8R

Note AC100-240V is applicable.



BA-8R

HAT

 HANDYTORK/
Battery Operated
Torque Screwdriver

Direction

HAT HATR



HAT25N

HAT Optional Accessories


BP-12

Battery

Model	Description
BP-12	DC 12V



BC-1

Battery Charger

Part #	Model
820	BC-1 (AC100V)

 Assembly **Pistol** **Re-Chargeable** **Graduation** **Trigger**

- Easy calibration check with standard torque wrench tester
- Available with reverse and as FH version

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Voltage DC [V]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.				
HAT25N	10-25	0.5	700	12	9.5	1.8
HATR25N			140			

Note

1. Torque accuracy is based upon static torque measured by torque wrench tester.
2. HATR/HATRFH has a reverse mode function.
3. HATFH/HATRFH is error-proofing (Pokayoke) type, and it can be used only with R-CM receiver with M-FH radio module (sold separately) as count verification system.
4. Use pneumatic sockets only.
5. HAT battery and battery charger are optional.
6. It is designed for 100V usage only.

Standard Accessories

1. W4 hex key
2. Supportive handle for HAT25N, HATR25N, HATFH25N, HATRFH25N

HATFH

- Wireless error-proofing, Pokayoke, system for HAT
- Tightening completion signal output to eliminate missed tightening



Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Free Speed [r.p.m.]	Voltage DC [V]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.				
HATFH25N	10-25	0.5	700	12	9.5	1.8
HATRFH25N			140			

Receiver R-CM

Refer to page 28 for wireless Pokayoke system configuration.

*Sold separately


POKA Patrol, Count Checker CNA-4mk3

Refer to page 27.



* Sold Separately





PTA-G-BTA

NEW

Direction Fully-Automatic Electric Torque Screwdriver



PTA10N-G-BT with optional battery



PTA-G-BT Setting software

* Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Assembly Electric Pistol Trigger Bluetooth®

RoHS

- Torque & angle monitoring function provides double tightening prevention
- No controller necessary, data transmission by Bluetooth® communication
- Torque checking with a standard torque wrench tester.

Torque Accuracy ±5%, Angle Accuracy ±5%

Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Rotation Speed [r.p.m]		Overall Length	Overall Height	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Standard joint	Hard joint	[mm]		
PTA5N-G-BTA	2-5	0.01	20-50	0.1	20-45	0.1	1000	500	240	229	1.0 (1.7)
PTA510N-G-BTA	4-10	0.02	40-100	0.2	40-90	0.2	500	450	259	(297)	1.1 (1.8)

- Note**
1. The value with in () includes a battery pack.
 2. Counterclockwise rotation has no torque control. It is loosening purpose only.
 3. Battery and battery charger are not included. Purchase them at local store.
 4. Contact Tohnichi for status of wireless certification acquisition for each country.

Bluetooth® Receiver

Model	Version
R-BT	V3.0

- Note**
1. It is available up to 4 pcs of PTA-G-BT at relay output mode, or one by one at data transfer mode
 2. Supplied with DC24V input terminal
 3. Communication distance is 10m.



R-BT

Battery & Battery Charger

Model	Version
EYFB50B	Panasonic, 18V battery
EY0L82B	Panasonic, 120V, 220-240V

- Note**
1. Battery pack and Battery charger will not be provided from Tohnichi, purchase them from local supplier.
 2. Approximate 3500 spindle of tightening by a battery pack



EYFB50B



EY0L82B

U/UR

UNITORK/Straight & Pistol Type Pneumatic Torque Screwdriver

Direction



U120CN

Assembly Straight/Pistol Pneumatic Graduation Trigger/Lever

RoHS

- Accurate and stable tightening for small size screws
- Lever activated

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose in Dia. [mm]	Weight [kg]	Standard Accessory Bit Ⓟ
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.					
U30CN	10-30	0.5	U3	1-3	0.05	U3-A	1-3	0.05	1600	0.4		0.32	#0
U60CN	20-60	1	U6	2-6	0.1	U6-A	2-5	0.1	1700	0.5	φ5	0.42	#1
U120CN	40-120	2	U12	4-12	0.2	U12-A	4-10	0.2	1400	0.6		0.48	#2
U250CN	100-250	5	U25	10-25	0.5	U25-A	8-22	0.5	1200	0.6		0.75	#2
U500CN	200-500		U50-2	20-50		U50-2-A	15-45		950	0.5	φ6	1.35	#3
U1000CN	400-1000		U100	40-100	1.0	U100-A	30-90	1.0	700	0.6		2.0	#3
ULR120CN	40-120	2	U12LR	4-12	0.2	U12LR-A	4-10	0.2	1300	0.5	φ5	0.56	#2
ULR250CN	100-250	5	U25LR	10-25	0.5	U25LR-A	8-22	0.5	1000	0.5		0.95	#2
UR500CN	200-500	10	U50R	20-50	1.0	U50R-A	15-45	1.0	950	0.6	φ6	1.45	#3

- Note**
1. U1000CN has a fixed square drive (9.53mm). Use socket bits or bit holders for this model.
 2. UR has revers function, the counterclockwise rotation has no torque control, it is loosening purpose only.
 3. U500CN, U1000CN, and UR500CN are pistol type with trigger mechanism.
 4. U30CN is required Tohnichi dedicated bit, others are available a local market one.

- Standard Accessories**
1. One touch coupler for U30CN-U250CN, ULR120CN, and ULR250CN.
 2. Bit holder for U1000CN

U/UR Optional Accessories

One Touch Joint (Female)

Part #	Applicable Model	Size
133	U30CN-U250CN	PF 1/4 Female
134		PF 1/4 Male
135		φ8 Hose Joint

- Note**
- # 133, # 134, # 135 one-touch joints cannot be attached to U / URs purchased before March 2020. Please consult with Tohnichi or the store where you purchased the product.

Tool Kit for disassembly/assembly for UNITORK

Part #	Applicable Model
162	U500CN, UR500CN
163	U1000CN

MG/MF

Multiple Unit/ Pneumatic Straight Style

Direction



MF12N

Automatic Straight Pneumatic Graduation Master Valve Operation

RoHS

- Several units used simultaneously with loader
- Fully automatic tightening for complex bolt configurations

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Bit Holder [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.						
MG120CN	40-120	1	M12G	4-12	0.1	M12G-A	4-10	0.2	720	0.4	φ5	287-279	6.35 Hex	0.68
MG250CN	100-250	2.5	M25G	10-25	0.25	M25G-A	8-22	0.5	350					
MF6N	3-6	0.1	M60F	30-60	1	M60F-A	25-50	1	1000	φ6	411-403		2.0	
MF12N	6-12	0.2	M120F	60-120	2	M120F-A	50-100	2	500					

- Note**
1. MG/MF is 6.35 HEX bit holder type.
 2. For designing a multi-spindle system, check the PCD, minimum distance between the spindles.
 3. For first-time user, consult Tohnichi for assistance.

- Standard Accessories**
- Torque adjusting key

AP2 Fully-Automatic Airtork

Assembly Pistol Pneumatic Graduation Trigger **RoHS**

Direction



- For large bolt tightening
- Automatic shut off at final torque set

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·ft]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Sq. Drive [mm]	Reaction Arm (Sold Separately)	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.							
AP220N2	100-220		AP22M2	10-22		AP180F2	80-160	5	277			275	19.0	SA400N/UA450N	4.7
AP400N2	200-400	10	AP40M2	20-40	1	AP300F2	150-300	10	175						
AP700N2	300-700	20	AP70M2	30-70	2	AP500F2	220-500	10	79	0.5	φ12	364	25.4	SA700N/UA900N	6.7
AP1200N2	800-1200	50	AP120M2	80-120	5	AP900F2	450-900	25	46			375		SA1200N/UA1800N	8.1
AP2200N2	1000-2200		AP220M2	110-220		AP1800F2	800-1600	50	19.2			508	31.75	UA3000N	15
AP4000N2	2000-4000	100	AP400M2	200-400	10	AP3000F2	1500-3000	100	12			541	38.1	UA4500N	22

- Note**
1. Reaction arm, such as UA or SA, must be used when operating AP models in order to absorb reaction force.
 2. Use pneumatic sockets only.
 3. Through hole type S.q drive.

Standard Accessories W5 hex key.

Optional Accessories

SA Shell Arm
Light Weight Reaction Arm

RoHS

Refer to page 68.



AP1200N2 with SA, Socket

UA Universal Arm
Heavy Duty Reaction Arm

RoHS

Refer to page 68.



AP700N2 with UA, Socket



ME/MC2 Multiple Unit/ Pneumatic Straight Style

Automatic Straight Pneumatic Graduation Master Valve Operation **RoHS**

Direction



- Several units used simultaneously with loader
- Fully automatic tightening for complex bolt configurations

Accuracy ±5%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm/kgf·m]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Free Speed [r.p.m]	Air Pressure [MPa]	Hose Dia. [mm]	Overall Length [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		kgf·cm	kgf·m		lbf·in	lbf·ft						
ME25N	10-25		M250E2	100-250		M250E2-A	90-220	5	1050			420.6 (457.6)	9.5	4.7
ME45N	20-45	0.5	M450E2	200-450	5	M450E2-A	200-400	5	540					5.3
ME80N	35-80	1	M800E2	350-800	10	M800E2-A	310-700	10	310	0.4	φ7.5	424 (461)		12.7
ME126N	50-126	2	M1260E2	500-1260	20	M1260E2-A	35-90	2	200					5.7
MC220N2	100-220		MC22M2	10-22		MC180F2	80-160	10	277			287.5	19.0	4.6
MC400N2	200-400	10	MC40M2	20-40	1	MC300F2	150-300	10	175					
MC700N2	300-700	20	MC70M2	30-70	2	MC500F2	220-500	20	79	0.5	φ8	376	25.4	6.7
MC1200N2	800-1200	50	MC120M2	80-120	5	MC900F2	450-900	50	46			388		8.1
MC2200N2	1000-2200		MC220M2	100-220		MC1600F2	700-1600	100	19.2			491	31.75	17
MC4000N2	2000-4000	100	MC400M2	200-400	10	MC3000F2	1500-3000	100	12			522	38.1	24

- Note**
1. Overall length in () is the length with TC sensor.
 2. Auto-reverse/auto-reset functions.
 3. For designing a multi-spindle system, check the PCD, minimum distance between the spindles.
 4. Add "-TC" for sensor-equipped version.
 5. For first-time user, consult Tohnichi for assistance.

Standard Accessories Torque adjusting bar

Optional Accessories for Multiple Unit

Handle Valve, Supportive Handle

Part #	Type	Air Outlet	Overall Length [mm]	Application
188	Handle Valve	3/8	135	For Direct Connection
189	Handle Valve	1/8		Master Valve
187	Handle Assist	-	125	-

Switch Handle, Switch

Part #	Type	Application
331	Start Switch Handle	Multiple Unit Start Switch
332	Reset Switch Handle	Reset Switch
333	Quick Reverse Handle	Emergency Reset Switch

Slide Drive for ME, DCME

Model
FDME25N
FDME80N
FDME126N
FDME400N
FDME1200N

Master Valve

Part #	Application	Air Outlet × Air Supply × Number of Branch
		(ΦD) × (φd) × (n)
195	MF	1/2 × 1/4 × 4
196	ME	1/2 × 1/4 × 6
197	MC	3/4 × 3/8 × 2
198		1 × 3/8 × 4
199		1 × 3/8 × 6

Slide Drive for MC2

Model
FDMC400N
FDMC1200N

Torque Sensor

Model	Applicable Model
TC-ME2	ME
TC-MCA	MC220N2, MC400N2
TC-MCB-2	MC700N2
TC-MCB	MC1200N2





DOT E4-G

Digital Torque Wrench Tester

Calibration

Digital

Manual Handle

Direct Reading

RoHS

Direction



- Multiple units of measure through keypad setup
- "Loading system" stabilizes wrench during calibration procedure for optimal results.
- RS232C and USB output
- Max. 1000 measured data can be stored.



DOT E100N4-G

CE



DOT E1000N4-G

Model	Torque Range												Torque Wrench Max. Effective Length [mm]	Inlet Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	Down Adapter		Hex Adapter
	cN-m		N-m		kgf-cm		kgf-m		lbf-in		lbf-ft					Part #	[mm]	[mm]
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit						
DOT E20N4-G	200.0-2000.0	0.2	2.000-20.000	0.002	20.00-200.00	0.02	-	-	18.00-180.00	0.02	-	-	410	9.5	12	296 (P.68) 6.35	10, 13, 19	
DOT E50N4-G	-	-	5.00-50.00	0.005	50.0-500.0	0.05	-	-	44.0-440.0	0.05	3.60-36.00	0.005	410	9.5	12	277 (P.44) 6.35	12, 14, 17	
DOT E100N4-G	-	-	10.00-100.00	0.01	100.0-1000.0	0.1	-	-	88.0-880.0	0.1	7.30-73.00	0.01	410	12.7	12	297 (P.88) 9.5	12, 14, 17	
DOT E200N4-G	-	-	20.00-200.00	0.02	200.0-2000.0	0.2	-	-	170.0-1700.0	0.2	15.00-150.00	0.02	660	12.7	13	-	17, 22, 27 19, 24, 30	
DOT E500N4-G	-	-	50.0-500.0	0.05	-	-	5.00-50.00	0.005	440-4400	0.5	36.0-360.0	0.05	1020	19.0	47	-	22, 27, 29 30, 32, 36	
DOT E1000N4-G	-	-	100.0-1000.0	0.1	-	-	10.00-100.00	0.01	880-8800	1	73.0-730.0	0.1	1750	25.4	49	299 (P.68) 19.0	36, 46 41, 50	

- Note
1. Auto-zero adjustment function.
 2. Statistical function includes the number of sampling, max/min/mean values.
 3. AC Adapter BA-6 (AC100-240V+/±10%) comes with

DOT E4-G Optional Accessories

Hex Adapter

Part #	Size [mm]
285	3/8-7-8-9
286	1/2-16-18-21
287	1/2-17-22-27
288	1/2-19-24-30

Connecting Cable (P.50)

Part #	Applicable Model
383	DOT E4-G - PC, EPP16M3 (D-SUB 9 Pin Female)
385	DOT E4-G - PC (USB A-Type)

- Note
1. () shows pin shape of the connecting cables.
 2. Contact Tohnichi for other types of connecting cables.

Printer (P.69)

Model
EPP16M3

Data Filing System (P.69)

Model
DFS

DOT

Analog Torque Wrench Tester

Calibration

Dial Indicating

Manual Handle

Direct Reading

RoHS

Direction



- Dial indicating
- For clockwise testing
- Mechanical loading device



DOT100N

S.I.Model	Torque Range [N-m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf-cm]		American Model	Torque Range [lbf-in/lbf-ft]		Torque Wrench Max. Effective Length [mm]	Inlet Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	Standard Accessory	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.				Down Adapter (Female) [mm]	Hex Adapter (Male) [mm]
							lbf-in	lbf-ft					
DOT35N	5-35.0	0.1	350DOT	50-350	1	DOT300I	50-300	1	410	9.5	8	#296 (6.35)	10, 13, 19
DOT50N	5-50.0	0.2	500DOT	50-500	2	DOT430I	50-430	2	410	9.5	8	#296 (6.35)	10, 13, 19
DOT100N	10-100.0	0.5	1000DOT	100-1000	5	DOT1000I	100-1000	5	410	12.7	12	#277 (6.35), #297 (9.5)	12, 14, 17
DOT300N	30-300	1	3000DOT	300-3000	10	DOT200F	20-200	1	660	19	10	-	17, 22, 27 19, 24, 30
DOT700N	70-700	2	7000DOT	700-7000	20	DOT500F	50-500	2	1260	25	25	-	22, 27, 29 30, 32, 36

Note Measurement for clockwise direction only.

◆ Calibration Kit for DOT E4-G/DOT



* Sold separately. Refer to page 63.

DOTE4-G-MD2

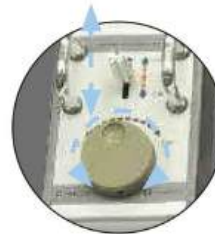
Direction


Digital Torque Wrench Tester with Motor Driven Loader

- Suitable for large volume of calibrations
- Control loader with motor drive
- Motor drive can be retrofitted to DOTE4-G tester



DOTE500N4-G-MD2



Controller unit with speed adjusting and inching function



DOTE4-G-MD2

Complete Tester with Motor Drive Set

Model
DOTE20N4-G-MD2
DOTE50N4-G-MD2
DOTE100N4-G-MD2
DOTE200N4-G-MD2
DOTE500N4-G-MD2
DOTE1000N4-G-MD2

Note

Select the plug shape A or C type when ordering.

MD2-SET

Retrofit Motor Driven Unit

Model	Construction unit				Applicable Model
	Motor Unit w/Limiter	Controller Unit	Power Unit	Power Cord	
MD2-SET-SA	M-MD2-S	C-MD2	DR-MD2-S	PC-MD2A	DOTE20N4-G to 200N4-G
MD2-SET-SC			PC-MD2C		
MD2-SET-LA	M-MD2-L	C-MD2	DR-MD2-L	PC-MD2A	DOTE500N4-G, 1000N4-G
MD2-SET-LC			PC-MD2C		

Note 1. PC-MD2A come with A type plug for 100 - 125V.
PC-MD2C come with C type plug for 100 - 240V.


 M-MD2-S
Motor and Limit Switch

 C-MD2
Controller

 DR-MD2-S
Motor power unit

 PC-MD2A
Power cord

◆ Calibration Kit for DOTE4-G

* Sold separately.
Refer to page 63-64.

TCC2-G

Digital Torque Wrench Tester

Direction


TCC2-G Standard Accessories

Model	Hex Adapter	Down Adapter	Others
TCC100N2-G	□12.7-W10, 13, 19 □12.7-W12, 14, 17	DA3-2 DA4-3	(1) Cradle for PC display (2) AC adapter for PC display (3) Power cable
TCC100N2-D-G		DA4-3	
TCC500N2-G	□12.7-W10, 13, 19 □12.7-W12, 14, 17 □19.05-W17, 22, 27 □19.05-W19, 24, 30	DA4-3 DA6-4	
TCC1000N2-G	□19.05-W17, 22, 27 □19.05-W19, 24, 30 □25.4-W36, 46 □25.4-W41, 50	DA6-4 DA8-6	

Note Refer to page 64.

Calibration Digital Manual Handle Direct Reading

- Torque calibrator with data management software with wide torque range
- Calibration, adjustment, and data management for torque wrenches
- Multiple measuring unit
- Controlled by Tablet PC

Model	CH	Torque Range [N·m]		Torque Range [kgf·cm]		Torque Range [lbf·in]		Torque Wrench Max. Effective Length [mm]	Inlet Drive [mm]	Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]
		Min-Max.	1 digit	Min-Max.	1 digit	Min-Max.	1 digit			Overall Length	Width	Height	
TCC100N2-G	1	4-100	0.01	40-1000	0.1	35.5-885	0.1	575	12.7	714	388	375	35
	2	1-25	0.002	10-250	0.02	9-220	0.02	482	9.53				
TCC100N2-D-G	1	4-100	0.01	40-1000	0.1	35.5-885	0.1	575	12.7	714	388	375	35
	2	20-600 cN·m	0.05 cN·m	2-60	0.005	2-60	0.005	482	6.35				
TCC500N2-G	1	20-500	0.05	200-5000	0.5	180-4400	0.5	1035	19.05	1206	502	430	75
	2	4-100	0.01	40-1000	0.1	36-880	0.1	769	12.7				
TCC1000N2-G	1	50-1000	0.1	500-10000	1	445-8800	1	1700	25.4	1906	574	526	115
	2	20-600	0.05	200-5000	0.5	180-4400	0.5	1212	19.05				

■ TCC2-G Specifications

Display	10 inch Tablet PC
Tool Management Function	Torque wrench/driver registration date, measurement date memory (model, serial number, measurement point, measurement count, accuracy level, channel, measurer, past record) Maximum data amount (1000pcs worth) is based on testing torque wrenches of single force direction. When testing bi-direction torque wrenches such as BQSP, it will be less than 1000pcs)
Measurement Mode	Click mode / direct reading mode / manual mode
Zero Adjustment	Automatic (press C key)
Operating Temperature	0 ~ 40 °C
Power	100 ~ 240V 50/60Hz

◆ Calibration Kit for TCC2-G

* Sold separately. Refer to page 63.





TF Fully Automatic Digital Torque Wrench Tester

Calibration Digital Electric Power Direct Reading Fully Automatic

Direction



TF2000N

- Tool Management System with computer
- Ideal for Calibration Labs
- Fully automatic testing, judging, and data processing

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

Model	CH	Inlet Drive	Torque Range									Dimensions			Weight [kg]	Adapter										
			[N·m]		[kgf·cm]		[kgf·m]		[lbf·in]		[lbf·ft]		L	W		H	[mm]									
			Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit					Hex	Ratchet	Down							
TF200N	1	12.7	5-200	0.05	50-2000	0.5	0.5-20	0.005	50-1700	0.5	5-140	0.05	1860			240	□12.7-17-22-27	□12.7-19-24-30	□9.53-10-13-19	□9.53-12-14-17	RA3mk2 RA4mk2	DA3-2 DA4-3				
	2	9.53	0.5-20	0.005	5-200	0.05	0.05-2	0.0005	5-170	0.05	0.5-14	0.005					□12.7-17-22-27	□12.7-19-24-30	□9.53-10-13-19	□9.53-12-14-17						
TF500N	1	19.05	20-500	0.2	200-5000	2	2-50	0.02	200-4500	2	20-370	0.2	2160	550	930	380	□25.4-36-46	□25.4-41-50	□12.7-17-22-27	□12.7-19-24-30	□9.53-10-13-19	□9.53-12-14-17	RA3mk2 RA4mk2 RA8mk2	DA3-2 DA6-4		
	2	9.53	2-50	0.02	20-500	0.2	0.2-5	0.002	20-450	0.2	2-37	0.02					□25.4-36-46	□25.4-41-50	□12.7-17-22-27	□12.7-19-24-30	□9.53-10-13-19	□9.53-12-14-17				
TF1000N	1	25.4	25-1000	0.25	250-10000	2.5	2.5-100	0.025	250-8500	2.5	25-700	0.25	2660			415	□25.4-36-46	□25.4-41-50	□12.7-17-22-27	□12.7-19-24-30	□9.53-10-13-19	□9.53-12-14-17	RA3mk2 RA4mk2 RA8mk2	DA3-2 DA4-3 DA8-6		
	2	12.7	5-200	0.05	50-2000	0.5	0.5-20	0.005	50-1700	0.5	5-140	0.05					□25.4-36-46	□25.4-41-50	□12.7-17-22-27	□12.7-19-24-30	□9.53-10-13-19	□9.53-12-14-17				
	3	9.53	0.5-20	0.005	5-200	0.05	0.05-2	0.0005	5-170	0.05	0.5-14	0.005					□25.4-36-46	□25.4-41-50	□12.7-17-22-27	□12.7-19-24-30	□9.53-10-13-19	□9.53-12-14-17				
TF2000N	1	25.4	100-2100	1	1000-21000	10	10-210	0.1	1000-18000	10	100-1500	1	3160			450	□38.1-36-46	□38.1-41-50	□25.4-36-46	□25.4-41-50	□19.05-22-27-29	□19.05-30-32-36	□9.53-10-13-19	□9.53-12-14-17	RA6mk2 RA8mk2 RA12	DA6-4 DA8-6 DA12-8
	2	19.05	20-500	0.2	200-5000	2	2-50	0.02	200-4500	2	20-370	0.2					□38.1-36-46	□38.1-41-50	□25.4-36-46	□25.4-41-50	□19.05-22-27-29	□19.05-30-32-36				
	3	9.53	2-50	0.02	20-500	0.2	0.2-5	0.002	20-450	0.2	2-37	0.02					□38.1-36-46	□38.1-41-50	□25.4-36-46	□25.4-41-50	□19.05-22-27-29	□19.05-30-32-36				
TF3000N	1	38.1	200-3000	1	2000-30000	10	20-300	0.1	2000-25000	10	200-2000	1	3160			450	□38.1-36-46	□38.1-41-50	□25.4-36-46	□25.4-41-50	□19.05-22-27-29	□19.05-30-32-36	RA6mk2 RA8mk2 RA12	DA6-4 DA8-6 DA12-8		
	2	25.4	100-2100	1	1000-21000	10	10-210	0.1	1000-18000	10	100-1500	1					□38.1-36-46	□38.1-41-50	□25.4-36-46	□25.4-41-50	□19.05-22-27-29	□19.05-30-32-36				
	3	19.05	20-500	0.2	200-5000	2	2-50	0.02	200-4500	2	20-370	0.2					□38.1-36-46	□38.1-41-50	□25.4-36-46	□25.4-41-50	□19.05-22-27-29	□19.05-30-32-36				

Note Refer to page 68 for adapters.

Calibration Kit for TF

* Sold separately. Refer to page 63.

TDT3-G Digital Torque Screwdriver Tester

Calibration Digital Manual Rotary Direct Reading Loading Device

RoHS

Direction



TDT600CN3-G with loading device (Model: STA)



TDT600CN3-G with loading device (Model: TDTLA3)
* Sold separately



TDT600CN3-G with loading device (Model: LTA)
* Sold separately

- Ideal for testing click and indicating type torque screwdrivers
- Newly added judgment function and USB output
- Multiple units of measure through keypad setup
- Optional TDTLA3 for testing small torque wrenches and LTA for indicating type torque screwdrivers

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

Model	Torque Range								Inlet Drive	Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]
	cN·m		kgf·cm		ozf·in		lbf·in			Overall Length	Width	Height	
	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit					
TDT60CN3-G	2-60	0.005	0.2-6	0.0005	3-80	0.005	0.2-5	0.0005	6.35 Hex (Male)	230	220	225	11
TDT600CN3-G	20-600	0.05	2-60	0.005	30-800	0.05	2-50	0.005	with a groove (0.7mm)				

Note 1. Loading device keeps stable measuring conditions to avoid reading errors.
2. Max 1,000 measured data can be stored.

Standard Accessories 1. AC Adapter/BA-6, 2. Loading Device/STA

TDT3-G Optional Accessories

Connecting Cable (P.50)

Part #	Applicable Model
383	TDT3-G - PC, EPP16M3
385	TDT3-G - PC

Loading Device

Model
TDTLA3
LTA
STA

As for TDTLA3, TDT600CN3-G measures 2-60 cN·m and TDT600CN3-G measures 20-600cN·m range of torque wrenches. LTA is for direct reading torque drivers such as FTD and STC. STA is for tightening torque driver such as RTD and LTD.

Printer (P.69)

Model
EPP16M3

Data Filing System (P.69)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

Hex Adapter

Part #	Description
480	1/4-5.5-8-12
481	1/4-6-10-13
482	1/4-7-11-14
483	1/4-16-19-22
484	1/4-17-21-24

Loading Device Adapter for TDT/TDT2-G

Part #	Description
485	TDTLA3 to TDT, TDT2-G
486	STA, LTA to TDT, TDT2-G

Calibration Kit for TDT3-G

* Sold separately. Refer to page 63.



LC3-G Torque Wrench Line Checker

Direction


CE

LC1000N3-G

LC3-G Standard Accessories Hexagon Head Adapter

Part #	Applicable Model	Square Drive [mm]	Hex Size (Male) [mm]
282	LC20N3-G	9.5	8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17
280	LC200N3-G	12.7	8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22

Socket Adapter (P.44)

Part #	Applicable Model	Inlet Drive [mm]	Hex Size (Male) [mm]
1282	LC20N3-G	6.35	9.5
1280	LC200N3-G	9.5	12.7
274	LC1000N3-G	12.7	19.0
276	LC1400N3-G	19.0	25.4

Calibration Kit for LC3-G/ST3-G

* Sold separately. Refer to page 63.

 Checking **Digital** Manual Loading Direct Reading

RoHS

- For daily inspections of torque wrenches
- Newly added judgment function and USB output
- Multiple units of measure through keypad setup

Model	Mode	Torque Range												Inlet Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]
		cN.m		N.m		kgf.cm		kgf.m		lbf.in		lbf.ft			
		Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit		
LC20N3-G	Run	50.0-2000.0	0.2	0.500-20.000	0.002	5.00-200.00	0.02	-	-	5.00-174.00	0.02	-	-	9.53	10.5
	Peak	50.0-99.8	1	0.500-0.998	0.01	5.00-9.98	0.1	-	-	5.00-9.98	0.1	-	-		
	1000-2000	10	10.0-20.0	0.1	100-200	1	-	-	100-174	1	-	-			
LC200N3-G	Run	-	-	5.00-200.00	0.02	50.0-2000.0	0.2	-	-	50.0-1740.0	0.2	4.00-140.00	0.02	12.7	34
	Peak	-	-	5.00-9.98	0.01	50.0-99.8	0.1	-	-	50.0-99.8	0.1	4.00-9.98	0.1		
	-	-	10.0-99.9	0.1	100-999	1	-	-	100-999	1	-	10.0-99.9	0.1		
LC1000N3-G	Run	-	-	50.0-1000.0	0.1	500-10000	1	-	-	500-8800	1	36.8-735.0	0.1	25.4	39
	Peak	-	-	50.0-99.9	0.01	-	-	-	-	500-999	1	36.8-99.9	0.1		
	-	-	100-1000	1	-	-	-	-	1000-8800	10	-	100-735	1		
LC1400N3-G	Run	-	-	100.0-1400.0	0.2	-	-	-	-	1000-12000	2	75.0-1000.0	0.2	39	1.3
	Peak	-	-	100-999	1	-	-	-	-	900-998	2	75.0-99.8	0.2		
	-	-	1000-1400	10	-	-	-	-	100-140	1	-	100-1000	1		

Note 1. Dimensions: L278mm × W160mm × H167mm (LC20N3-G, LC200N3-G)
L500mm × W290mm × H186mm (LC1000N3-G)
L500mm × W313mm × H186mm (LC1400N3-G)
2. TCL, calibration kit is optional, refer to page 63.
3. Max. 1000 measured data can be stored.

Standard Accessories AC Adapter/BA-6, AC100-240V±10%

LC3-G Optional Accessories Connecting Cable (P.50)

Part #	Applicable Model
383	LC3-G - PC, EPP16M3
385	LC3-G - PC

Note Contact Tohnichi for other connector shapes.

Printer (P.68)

Model
EPP16M3

Data Filing System (P.67)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

ST3-G SPINTORK/Rotary Peak Torque Meter

Direction


ST3-G/ST3-G-BT Optional Accessories Extension Bar

Part #	Applicable Model
283	ST10N3-G-BT
281	ST20N3-G-BT, ST50N3-3/8-G-BT
247	ST50N3-1/2-G-BT, ST100N3-G-BT, ST200N3-G-BT
248	ST500N3-G-BT
249	ST1000N3-G-BT

* Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

 Checking **Digital** Re-Chargeable Direct Reading

RoHS

- Ideal for checking nutrunner torque output and angle
- Data output through USB (ST3-G) and Bluetooth® (ST3-G-BT)
- Tightening torque value can be detected by every 1° degree in Bluetooth® version.

ST3-G/ST3-G-BT Specifications

Torque Accuracy	+/- 1% +1digit
Angle Range	0 to 999°
Angle 1 digit	1°
Angle Accuracy	+/- 2° +1digit
Measuring Direction	Bi-direction
Display	7 segment LCD; Unit, Battery life, Direction Counter value: 3 digits (3mm height) Torque and angle value: 3 digits (7mm height)
Measuring Mode	PEAK/RUN
Data Memory	999
Data Output	USB / Bluetooth® -BT models
Continuous Duty	10 hours / 5 to 8 hours -BT models
Power	Built-in Ni-MH (Nickel hydrogen) battery pack
Operating Temperature	0-40 °C
BT Communication Distance	10m
Other Functions	Auto Memory/Reset (0.5-5 seconds variable), Auto Power Off (3/10/30 mins, Non), Display of remaining battery level (4 levels)

Model	Bluetooth® Version	Torque Range												Overall Length [mm]	Inlet/Outlet Drive [mm]	Weight [kg]	
		N.m		cN.m		kgf.cm		kgf.m		ozf.in		lbf.in					lbf.ft
Standard Version	Bluetooth® Version	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit	Min.-Max.	1digit
ST10N3-G	ST10N3-G-BT	(0.50)2-10	0.01	200-1000	1	20-100	0.1	0.2-1	0.001	285-1400	1	18-88	0.1	1.5-7.3	0.01	75	6.35
ST15N3-6.35-G	ST15N3-6.35-G-BT	(1.00)4-15	0.02	400-1500	2	40-150	0.2	0.4-1.5	0.002	570-2100	2	36-131	0.2	3-11	0.02	106.5	Hex 6.35
ST20N3-G	ST20N3-G-BT	(1.00)4-20		400-2000		40-200		0.4-2		570-2800		36-175		3-14.5		9.53	0.25
ST50N3-3/8-G	ST50N3-3/8-G-BT	(2.50)10-50	0.05	1000-5000	5	100-500	0.5	1-5	0.005	1420-7000	5	90-440	0.5	7.5-36.5	0.05	75	12.7
ST50N3-1/2-G	ST50N3-1/2-G-BT	(5.0)20-100	0.1	-	-	200-1000	1	2-10	0.01	-	-	180-880	1	15-73	0.1	12.7	12.7
ST200N3-G	ST200N3-G-BT	(10.0)40-200	0.2	-	-	400-2000	2	4-20	0.02	-	-	360-1750	2	30-145	0.2	120	19.05
ST500N3-G	ST500N3-G-BT	(25.0)100-500	0.5	-	-	1000-5000	5	10-50	0.05	-	-	900-4400	5	75-365	0.5	120	19.05
ST1000N3-G	ST1000N3-G-BT	(50)200-1000	1	-	-	-	-	20-100	0.1	-	-	-	-	150-735	1	135	25.4

Note 1. Not for use with impact wrenches or pulse type tools.
2. Graph of angle and torque can be created in Bluetooth® version.
3. Data output of Bluetooth® version is through Bluetooth® only.
4. As for your local condition of wireless equipment certification acquisition, contact to Tohnichi or distributor.
5. The values in () indicate minimum snug torque values. Accuracy cannot be guaranteed for snug torque set beyond the operative torque range.

Standard Accessories 1. Quick Battery Charger/BC-4-2 2. CD-ROM (USB Driver) 3. USB Connecting Cable/384 4. Carrying Case





ATG/BTG

Analog Torque Gauge

Dial Indicating 3-jaw Chuck Direct Reading

RoHS

Direction



ATG6CN

BTG36CN

- Compact portable handheld design
- Top and side scales for easy reading
- Three fingered keyless chuck

Accuracy ±2%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Chuck Grip [mm]	Dimensions [mm]		Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Overall Length	Outside Diameter	
ATG045CN	0.05-0.45	0.01	45ATG	5-45	1	ATG06Z	0.06-0.6	0.01	φ1-φ6.5	89	43.5	0.18
ATG09CN-S	0.1-0.9	0.02	90ATG-S	10-90	2	ATG1.5Z-S	0.2-1.5	0.02				
ATG1.5CN-S	0.2-1.5		150ATG-S	20-150		ATG2.4Z-S	0.3-2.4	0.05				
ATG3CN-S	0.3-3	0.05	300ATG-S	30-300	5	ATG4.5Z-S	0.5-4.5	0.1				
ATG6CN-S	0.6-6	0.1	600ATG-S	60-600	10	ATG9Z-S	1-9	0.2				
ATG12CN-S	1-12	0.2	1200ATG-S	100-1200	20	ATG18Z-S	2-18	0.5				
ATG24CN-S	3-24	0.5	2400ATG-S	300-2400	50	ATG36Z-S	4-36	0.5				
-	-	-	-	-	-	BTG60Z-S	6-60	1				
-	-	-	-	-	-	BTG120Z-S	10-120	2				
BTG15CN-S	2-15	0.2	1.5BTG-S	0.2-1.5	0.02	1.5BTG-A-S	0.1-1.5	0.02				
BTG24CN-S	3-24	0.5	2.4BTG-S	0.3-2.4	0.05	2.4BTG-A-S	0.3-2.4	0.02				
BTG36CN-S	4-36		3.6BTG-S	0.4-3.6		3.6BTG-A-S	0.4-3.6	0.05				
BTG60CN-S	6-60	1	6BTG-S	0.6-6	0.1	6BTG-A-S	0.6-6	0.1				
BTG90CN-S	10-90	-	9BTG-S	1-9	-	9BTG-A-S	1-9	0.1				
BTG150CN-S	20-150	2	15BTG-S	2-15	0.2	15BTG-A-S	2-15	0.2				

ATG Optional Accessories

Part #	Description
322	Plastic Case and Chuck

- Note
1. ATG045CN, 45ATG and ATG06Z are provided without side or top memory pointer.
 2. "Without memory pointer" models are available. Remove "-S" from the model name when ordering. Ex. ATG09CN, BTG15CN
 3. Aluminum case and steel chuck are standard for ATG models. Plastic case and chuck can be ordered separately.
 4. Continuously repeating a back and forth CW and CCW movement may cause damage to the internal spring.

ATGE-G

Digital Torque Gauge

Digital 3-jaw Chuck Direct Reading Battery

RoHS

Direction



ATGE5CN-G

- Digital torque gauge with pull out display
- For measurement, inspection and tightening of low torque range
- 3 way configuration; hand-held, table top or as a torque meter with testing fixture

Accuracy ±2%+1digit

Model	Torque Range								Chuck Grip [mm]	Dimensions [mm]		Weight [kg]
	[cN·m]		[mN·m]		[gf·cm]		[ozf·in]			Overall Length	Outside Diameter	
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit				
ATGE05CN-G	0.1-0.5	0.001	1-5	0.01	10-50	0.1	0.15-0.7	0.001	φ1-6.5	120	67	0.305
ATGE1CN-G	0.2-1	0.001	2-10	0.01	20-100	0.1	0.3-1.4	0.001				
ATGE2CN-G	0.4-2	0.002	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	0.6-2.8	0.002				
ATGE5CN-G	1-5	0.005	10-50	0.05	100-500	0.5	1.5-7	0.005				
ATGE10CN-G	2-10	0.01	20-100	0.1	200-1000	1	3-14	0.01				
ATGE20CN-G	4-20	0.02	40-200	0.2	400-2000	2	6-28	0.02				

Note Aluminum case and steel chuck are standard for ATGE-G models. Plastic case and chuck/322 (page 60) is sold separately.

Standard Accessories Carrying case

ATGE-G Common Specifications

Direction	CW/CCW
Display	7 segment LCD display, Counter 3 digits (character height 3mm), Torque value: 4 digits (character height 7mm) Torque unit, Battery indicator, Direction
Mode	PEAK/RUN
Data Memory	999 readings
Statistic Processing	Sample size, Max. value, Min. value, Mean value
Data Output	USB output (USB mini B connector)
Power	Coin-type lithium battery (CR2450)
Continuous in Use	approx. 10 hours when using coin battery
Other Functions	Auto power off (3 min.), Auto memory reset (0.5-5) seconds variable, Auto zero adjustment, Residual battery indicator (4 steps), Buzzer ON/OFF, Unit Conversion
Operating Temperature	0-40 °C
Standard Options	Carrying case

Calibration Kit for ATG/BTG/ATGE-G/BTGE-G



* Sold separately. Refer to page 63.

Data Receiver Software

The Data Receiver software allows for the transfer of collected torque data from various Tohnichi digital torque equipment into a Microsoft® Excel® worksheet or CSV file. Tohnichi also provides customized software upon request.



Data Receiver

BTGE-G

Digital Torque Gauge

Direction



Digital 3-jaw Chuck Direct Reading Battery

RoHS

- Multiple units of measure through keypad setup
- For measurement, inspection and tightening of low torque ranges
- Flip-up display can be adjusted for optimal reading

Accuracy $\pm 2\% + 1 \text{ digit}$

CE



BTGE200CN-G

Model	Torque Range								Chuck Grip [mm]	Dimensions [mm]		Weight [kg]
	[cN·m]		[kgf·cm]		[ozf·in]		[lbf·in]			Overall Length	Outside Diameter	
	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit	Min.-Max.	1 digit				
BTGE10CN-G	2-10	0.01	0.2-1	0.001	3-14	0.01	0.2-0.88	0.001	φ1-φ8.5	130	75	0.65
BTGE20CN-G	4-20	0.02	0.4-2	0.002	6-28	0.02	0.4-1.7	0.002				
BTGE50CN-G	10-50	0.05	1-5	0.005	15-70	0.05	1-4.4	0.005				
BTGE100CN-G	20-100	0.1	2-10	0.01	30-140	0.1	2-8.8	0.01				
BTGE200CN-G	40-200	0.2	4-20	0.02	60-280	0.2	4-17	0.02				

- Note
1. Can be used for checking accuracy of torque screwdrivers.
 2. Max 999 readings can be saved with statistical function max/min/mean values.

BTGE-G Optional Accessories

Connecting Cable (P.50)

Part #	Applicable Model
384	BTGE-G (USB mini B) - PC (USB A)

Measurement Board

Model
809

ATG/BTG/ATGE-G/BTGE-G Optional Accessories



No.808

ATGE-G/BTGE-G Measurement stand
To firmly fix ATGE-G/BTGE-G to use as table top configuration

Part #	Applicable Model
808	ATGE-G
809	BTGE-G



No.800

Table attachment
4 poles are designed to clamp objects of any shape (Chucking diameter φ10-φ58)

Part #	Applicable Model
800	ATGE-G/BTGE-G



No.806

Calibration adapter for ATGE-G/BTGE-G
Adapter for calibration devices, ATGTCL/BTGTCL, to mount on ATGE-G/BTGE-G

Part #	Applicable Model
806	ATGE-G
807	BTGE-G



BA-7

Adapter for USB connector
External power supply adapter for ATGE-G/BTGE-G with using USB connecting cable.

Part #	Applicable Model
BA-7	ATGE-G/BTGE-G



No.384

USB connecting cable
Cable for external USB data output or connecting BA-5

Part #	Applicable Model
384	ATGE-G/BTGE-G



No.322

Plastic chuck
Plastic chuck for fragile objects

Part #	Applicable Model
322	ATG/ATGE-G



ATGE-G with table attachment and measurement stand



AMRD torque checking with ATGE-G and measurement stand, #808.



BMRD torque checking with BTGE-G.



BTGE-G with table attachment and measurement stand



TME2

Digital Torque Meter

Direction



2TME500CN2



Digital Pole Clamping Direct Reading

RoHS

- Ideal for testing torque on bottle caps
- Up to 99 measured data can be stored.

Accuracy ±1%+1digit

S.I. Model	Torque Range [cN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm/kgf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in/lbf·in]		Chuck Size [mm]	Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	1 digit		Min.-Max.	1 digit		Min.-Max.	1 digit		Overall Length	Width	Height	
3TME10CN2	2.00-10.00	0.01	3TME10CN2-M	200-1000	gf·cm	3TME10CN2-Z	2.80-14.00	0.01	φ14-φ110	252	158	185	3.5
3TME20CN2	4.00-20.00	0.02	3TME20CN2-M	400-2000	gf·cm	3TME20CN2-Z	5.60-28.00	0.02					
3TME50CN2	10.00-50.00	0.05	3TME50CN2-M	1000-5000	gf·cm	3TME50CN2-Z	14.00-70.00	0.05					
3TME100CN2	20.0-100.0	0.1	3TME100CN2-M	2.00-10.00	kgf·cm	3TME100CN2-Z	28.00-140.0	0.1	φ18-φ190	331	223	283	12
2TME200CN2	40.0-200.0	0.2	2TME200CN2-M	4.00-20.00	kgf·cm	2TME200CN2-I	3.50-17.00	0.02					
2TME500CN2	100.0-500.0	0.5	2TME500CN2-M	10.00-50.00	kgf·cm	2TME500CN2-I	8.80-44.00	0.05					
2TME1000CN2	200-1000	1	2TME1000CN2-M	20.0-100.0	kgf·cm	2TME1000CN2-I	17.6-88.00	0.1	φ18-φ190	331	223	283	12
2TME2000CN2	400-2000	2	2TME2000CN2-M	40.0-200.0	kgf·cm	2TME2000CN2-I	35.0-175.0	0.2					

- Note
1. Can be used for checking accuracy of torque screwdrivers.
 2. Max. 99 measured data can be stored.
 3. TMTCL, calibration kit is optional.
 4. Statistical Data: Hi, Lo, Sample, Ave., Range Variation, and Standard Deviation

- Standard Accessories
1. AC Adapter/BA-4
 2. Rubber Nail
 3. Supportive Plate for 2TME2

TME2 Optional Accessories

Connecting Cable (P.50)

Part #	Applicable Model
383	TME2 - PC, EPP16M3

Printer (P.69)

Model
EPP16M3

Data Filing System (P.69)

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

TM

Analog Torque Meter

Direction



2TM400CN

5TM2.5MN



Pole Clamping Direct Reading

RoHS

- Dial indicating
- Wide variety of torque testing ranges

Accuracy ±2%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [mN·m/cN·m]		American/Metric Model	American Torque Range [lbf·in]		Metric Torque Range [kgf·cm/gf·cm]		Dimensions [mm]				Weight [kg]	
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Min.-Max.	Grad.	Overall Length	Width	Height	Chuck Size		
4TM10MN	4TM10MN-S	1-10	0.2	4-TM100-A-S	0.01-0.086	0.002	10-100	2	252	158	109.5	φ14-φ110	3
4TM15MN	4TM15MN-S	1.5-15	0.5	4-TM150-A-S	0.02-0.13	0.005	15-150	5					
4TM25MN	4TM25MN-S	2.5-25	1	4-TM250-A-S	0.025-0.215	0.005	25-250	10					
4TM50MN	4TM50MN-S	5-50	1	4-TM500-A-S	0.05-0.43	0.01	50-500	10	331	223	133.5	φ18-φ190	10.5
4TM75MN	4TM75MN-S	8-75	2	4-TM750-A-S	0.08-0.65	0.02	80-750	20					
3TM10CN	3TM10CN-S	1-10	0.2	3-TM1-A-S	0.1-0.86	0.02	0.1-1	0.02					
3TM15CN	3TM15CN-S	1.5-15	0.5	3-TM1.5-A-S	0.15-1.3	0.05	0.15-1.5	0.05					
3TM25CN	3TM25CN-S	2.5-25	1	3-TM2.5-A-S	0.25-2.15	0.05	0.25-2.5	0.05					
3TM50CN	3TM50CN-S	5-50	1	3-TM5-A-S	0.5-4.3	0.1	0.5-5	0.1					
3TM75CN	3TM75CN-S	8-75	2	3-TM7.5-A-S	0.8-6.5	0.2	0.8-7.5	0.2					
2TM100CN	2TM100CN-S	10-100	2	2-TM10-A-S	1-8.6	0.2	1-10	0.2					
2TM150CN	2TM150CN-S	20-150	2	2-TM15-A-S	2-13	0.2	2-15	0.2					
2TM200CN	2TM200CN-S	30-200	2	2-TM20-A-S	3-17	0.5	3-20	0.5					
2TM300CN	2TM300CN-S	30-300	5	2-TM30-A-S	3-26	0.5	3-30	0.5					
2TM400CN	2TM400CN-S	40-400	5	2-TM40-A-S	3.5-35	0.5	4-40	0.5					
2TM500CN	2TM500CN-S	50-500	10	2-TM50-A-S	4-43	1	5-50	1					
2TM600CN	2TM600CN-S	60-600	10	2-TM60-A-S	5-50	1	6-60	1					
2TM750CN	2TM750CN-S	80-750	10	2-TM75-A-S	7-65	1	8-75	1					

- Note
1. "S" models are provided with a memory pointer.
 2. Continuously repeating a back and forth CW and CCW movement may cause damage to the internal spring.

Low Capacity, below 7.5 mN·m, Torque Meter

Accuracy ±2%

S.I. Model	Torque Range [mN·m]		Metric Model	Torque Range [gf·cm]		American Model	Torque Range [ozf·in]		Dimensions [mm]				Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.	Overall Length	Width	Height	Chuck Size	
5TM1MN	0.2-1	0.05	5-TM10	2-10	0.5	5-TM015Z	0.02-0.15	0.005	122	76.5	59	φ6-φ58	0.3
5TM1.5MN	0.2-1.5	0.05	5-TM15	2-15	0.5	5-TM020Z	0.04-0.2	0.01					
5TM2.5MN	0.5-2.5	0.1	5-TM25	5-25	1	5-TM035Z	0.05-0.35	0.01					
5TM5MN	1-5	0.2	5-TM50	10-50	2	5-TM070Z	0.3-0.7	0.02	122	76.5	59	φ6-φ58	0.3
5TM7.5MN	1-7.5	0.2	5-TM75	10-75	2	5-TM1Z	0.2-1	0.05					

- Note
1. 5TM models are supplied without memory pointer.
 2. When calibrating the 5TM models, ask Tohnichi for assistance.

Calibration Kit for TME2/TM



* Sold separately. Refer to page 63.

TCF Fixed Type Torque Sensor



CD5

*Display is sold separately.



TCF20N

Voltage Output Fixed

RoHS

• Requires CD5 to display torque reading

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]	Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]	American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]	Inlet Drive [mm]	Dimensions		Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.		Min.-Max.		Min.-Max.		Height [mm]	Diameter [mm]	
TCF02N	0.02-0.2	TCF1.8	0.18-1.8	TCF1.8I	0.18-1.8	6.35	56	45	0.45
TCF04N	0.04-0.4				0.35-3.5				
TCF1N	0.1-1	TCF18	1.8-18	TCF18I	0.9-9.0	9.5	66	70	0.6
TCF2N	0.2-2				1.8-18				
TCF4N	0.4-4	TCF180	18-180	TCF180I	3.5-35	25.4	180	178	12
TCF10N	1-10				38-350				
TCF20N	2-20	TCF1800	180-1800	TCF1800I	7.5-75	12.7	100	105	2.5
TCF40N	4-40				15-150				
TCF100N	10-100	TCF300F	30-300	TCF300F	75-750	19.0	135	140	6
TCF200N	20-200				150-1500				
TCF400N	40-400	TCF750F	75-750	TCF750F	150-1500	25.4	180	178	12
TCF1000N	100-1000				150-1500				
TCF2000N	200-2000	1800-18000	1800-18000	TCF1500F	150-1500	25.4	180	178	12

Note 1. TCL, calibration kit is optional.
2. Display, CD5, is sold separately.

Standard Accessories Connecting Cable

TCF Optional Accessories



TP18N+TCF20N



DTF5-2+TCF20N



TTF11+ATF18+TCF20N

TP, Test Piece: Torque measurement for power torque tools

Model	Torque Range			Applicable TCF Model	Inlet		Dimensions		Weight [kg]
	S.I. [N·m]	Metric [kgf·cm]	American [lbf·in/lbf·ft]		Width Across Flats [mm]	Nominal Size of Screw	Diameter [mm]	Height [mm]	
	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.	Min.-Max.						
TP2.5N	0.25-2.5	2.5-25	2-22	TCF02N-TCF4N	8	M4	18	58	0.08
TP18N	1.8-18	18-180	16-160	TCF10N, TCF20N	13	M6	35	83.5	0.27
TP180N	18-180	180-1800	30-130	TCF40N-TCF200N	24		65	148	1.9
TP1800N	180-1800	1800-18000	130-1300	TCF400N-TCF2000N	50		140	297.5	16.8

Note 1. Adapter 4H-3 (#273) is necessary for TCF40N.
2. Adapter 8P-6 (#295) is necessary for TCF400N.

DTF, Drill Chuck: Torque measurement for axial work pieces

Model	Applicable TCF Models	Chuck Size [mm]	Square Drive [mm]	Dimensions	
				Diameter [mm]	Height [mm]
DTF5-3	TCF02N-TCF4N	Max. φ5	6.35	33	65
DTF5-2	TCF10N-TCF40N		9.5		61

TTF/ATF, Table and fixture: Ideal for testing torque on bottle caps

Model	Applicable TCF	Chuck Size [mm]	Table Dia. [mm]
TTF	ATF		
TTF7	ATF18-2	φ10-70	φ70
TTF11	ATF18	φ14-110	φ110
TTF19	ATF18-2	φ18-190	φ180
	ATF18		

Note ATF attachment is required to fix TTF table.

TCR Rotary Type Torque Sensor



CD5

*Display is sold separately.



TCR18N

Voltage Output Rotary RoHS

• Captures directly applied torque
• Requires CD5 to display torque reading

S.I. Model	Torque Range [N·m]	Metric Model	Torque Range [kgf·cm]	American Model	Torque Range [lbf·in/lbf·ft]	Allowable Rotation [r.p.m]	Square Drive [mm]	Height [mm]	Width [mm]	Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.		Min.-Max.		Min.-Max.					
TCR18N	1.8-18	TCR180	18-180	TCR180-A	16-160	2000	9.5	91	76	0.9
TCR180N	18-180	TCR1800	180-1800	TCR1800-A	13-130					
TCR700N	70-700	TCR7000	700-7000	TCR7000-A	50-500	1000	19.0	118.5	95	2.0
TCR1800N	180-1800	TCR18000	1800-18000	TCR18000-A	130-1300					

Note 1. TCL, calibration kit is optional.
2. Display, CD5, is sold separately.

Standard Accessories Connecting Cable

◆ Calibration Kit for TCF/TCR



* Sold separately. Refer to page 63.



Calibration Kit

◆ Calibration Kit for DOT/DOTE Series

RoHS

Model	Description					Applicable Model
	Calibration Lever	Stand	Reaction Unit	Scale Holder	Wire	
DOTCL-S1	KL-DOTCL36N	KS-DOTCL-S	RU-DOTCL100N	WT0.5	Wire × 2	DOT35N, DOT50N DOTE20N, DOTE36N DOTE20N3-G, DOTE50N3-G DOTE20N4-G, DOTE50N4-G
DOTCL-S2	KL-DOTCL100N					DOT100N DOTE100N DOTE100N3-G DOTE100N4-G
DOTCL-S3	KL-DOTCL200N		RU-DOTCL360N	WT1		DOTE200N DOTE200N3-G DOTE200N4-G
DOTCL-S4	KL-DOTCL360N					DOT300N DOTE360N DOT700N DOTE700N DOTE500N3-G
DOTCL-L1	KL-DOTCL700N	KS-DOTCL-L	RU-DOTCL700N	WT5	Wire × 2	DOTE1000N DOTE1000N3-G DOTE500N4-G
DOTCL-L2	KL-DOTCL1000N					RU-DOTCL1000N4
DOTCL-L3	KL-DOTCL700N		RU-DOTCL1000N4	WT5		
DOTCL-L4	KL-DOTCL1000N					DOTE1000N4-G



DOTCL-S2



TFCTL2000N



TCCTCL-S2

◆ Calibration Kit for TCC2-G

RoHS

Model	Description					Applicable Model
	Calibration Lever	Stand	Reaction Unit	Scale Holder	Wire	
TCCTCL-S1	KL-DOTCL36N KL-DOTCL100N	KS-DOTCL-S	RU-TCC100N2	WT0.1	Wire × 2	TCC100N2-G
TCCTCL-S2	KL-TDTCL600CN KL-DOTCL100N			WT1		Wire × 3
TCCTCL-L1	KL-TCTCL100N-7 KL-DOTCL700N	KS-DOTCL-L	RU-TCC500N2	WT0.5, WT1	Wire × 4	TCC500N2-G
TCCTCL-L2	KL-DOTCL700N KL-TCCTCL1000N			WT1		Wire × 2



TCL200N



TDTCL600CN

◆ Calibration Kit for TF

RoHS

Model	Description					Applicable Model
	Calibration Lever	Stand	Scale Holder	Wire		
TFCTL200N	KL-DOTCL200N KL-DOTCL36N	KS-TFTCL	WT0.1	Wire × 4	TF200N	
TFCTL500N	KL-DOTCL36N KL-DOTCL360N		WT1		WT0.5, WT1	TF500N
TFCTL1000N	KL-DOTCL200N KL-DOTCL36N KL-DOTCL1000N		WT1		WT5-TF	TF1000N
TFCTL2000N	KL-DOTCL36N KL-DOTCL360N KL-DOTCL2100N		WT1		WT5-TF	TF2000N
TFCTL3000N	KL-DOTCL360N KL-TCL2100N KL-TCL3000N		WT1		WT5-TF	TF3000N



2TMTCL



ATGTCL24CN

◆ Calibration Kit for TDT3-G

RoHS

Model	Description	Applicable Model
TDTCL60CN	Calibration Lever × 1, Wire × 1, Calibration Roller × 1, Scale Pan (100g) × 1, Scale Holder (1kg) × 1.	TDT60CN3-G
TDTCL600CN	Calibration Lever × 1, Wire × 1, Calibration Roller × 1, Scale Pan (100g) × 1, Scale Holder (1kg) × 1	TDT600CN3-G

◆ Calibration Kit for TME2/TM

RoHS

Model	Description	Applicable Model
2TMTCL	Wire × 1, Roller × 1, Frame × 1, Bolt × 2, Scale Holder (1kg) × 1, Scale Pan (100g) × 1	2TM/2TME2
3TMTCL	Wire × 1, Roller × 1, Frame × 1, Bolt × 2, Scale Pan (5g × 1, 100g × 1)	3TM/3TME2
4TMTCL	Wire × 1, Roller × 1, Frame × 1, Bolt × 2, Scale Pan (3g × 1, 5g × 1, 100g × 1)	4TM

◆ Calibration Kit for LC3-G/ST3-G/TCF/TCR

RoHS

Model	Description	Applicable Model
TCL50N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (1kg), Scale Pan (100g)	TCF10N-TCF40N, TCR18N LC20N3-G, ST10N3-G-ST50N3-1/2-G
TCL200N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (1kg)	TCF100N-TCF200N, TCR180N LC200N3-G, ST100N3-G-ST200N3-G
TCL800N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (10kg)	TCF400N, TCR700N, ST500N3-G
TCL1000N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (5kg)	TCF1000N, ST1000N3-G, LC1000N3-G
TCL2000N	Calibration Lever, Wire, Scale Holder (10kg)	TCF2000N, TCR1800N, LC1400N3-G

Note 1. TCL1000N and TCL2000N are supplied upon request.
2. #271 is required when calibrating ST10N2-G.

Tohnichi Standard for Calibration Lever and Weight

Length : +/- 1/1000

Weight 100 g: ≤ +/-1/1000

100g > 5 times of JIS M3 grade weight

◆ Calibration Kit for ATG(E)/BTGE(E)

RoHS

Model	Description	Applicable Model
ATGTCL24CN	Main Unit, Calibration Pulley × 2, Wire × 2, Scale Pan (5g, 100g)	ATG/ATGE-G
BTGTCL150CN	Main Unit, Calibration Pulley × 2, Wire × 3, Scale Pan (5g, 100g)	BTG/BTGE-G

Note 1. Adapter (#807) is required when calibrating BTGE-G models.
2. Adapter (#806) is required when calibrating ATGE-G models.

◆ Weight

RoHS

Model	Weight
WP-TCL5	5kg
WP-TCL2	2kg
WP-TCL1	1kg
WS-TCL2	Weight Set (2kg)

Note 1. Calibration certificates for weights are available upon request for a fee.
2. If there is no request for calibration, serial number will not be stamped.



Calibration Kit

◆ Comparison Table of Calibration Stands Component Units.

From the newly released Calibration kit, reviewed the product composition to make it easy to select only necessary parts. Consult to Tohnichi for selection of Calibration Kit.

Group		Applicable Model		Calibration Stand											Special Attachment									
Calibration Kit	Calibration Stand	S.I. model	Metric, Multi Unit Model	Spirit Level	Clamp Knob	Adjust Nut	Calibration Frame	Stand Weight	Nut	Adjustment Foot	Adjustment Tool A AD-DOTCL-A	Adjustment Tool B 10mm AD-DOTCL-B	Adjustment Tool C 40mm AD-DOTCL-C	Adjusting Tool D 113mm AD-TCCTCL2	Joint Rod A 380mm JR-DOTCL-A	Joint Rod B 480mm JR-DOTCL-B	Joint Rod C 180mm JR-DOTCL-C	Calibration Adapter KA-TCCTCL2	Calibration Parts P-TCCTCL100N-D	Joint Rod for TCC JR-TCCTCL2				
				DOTCL-S1	KS-DOTCL-S	DOT35N	350DOT																	
DOT50N	500DOT																							
DOTE20N	200DOTE2																							
DOTE36N	360DOTE2																							
DOTE20N3	DOTE20N3-G																							
DOTE50N3	DOTE50N3-G																							
DOTE20N4	DOTE20N4-G																							
DOTE50N4	DOTE50N4-G																							
DOTCL-S2	KS-DOTCL-S	DOT100N	1000DOT																					
		DOTE100N	1000DOTE2																					
		DOTE100N3	DOTE100N3-G																					
		DOTE100N4	DOTE100N4-G																					
DOTCL-S3	KS-DOTCL-S	DOTE200N	2000DOTE2																					
		DOTE200N3	DOTE200N3-G																					
		DOTE200N4	DOTE200N4-G																					
DOTCL-S4	KS-DOTCL-S	DOT300N	3000DOT																					
		DOT360N	3600DOT2																					
TCCTCL-S1	KS-DOTCL-S	TCC100N2	TCC100N2-G																					
TCCTCL-S2	KS-DOTCL-S	TCC100N2-D	TCC100N2-D-G																					
DOTCL-L1	KS-DOTCL-L	DOT700N	7000DOT																					
		DOTE700N	7000DOTE2																					
		DOTE500N3	DOTE500N3-G																					
		DOTE1000N	10000DOTE2																					
DOTCL-L2	KS-DOTCL-L	DOTE1000N3	DOTE1000N3-G																					
		DOTE500N4	DOTE500N4-G																					
DOTCL-L3	KS-DOTCL-L	DOTE1000N4	DOTE1000N4-G																					
DOTCL-L4	KS-DOTCL-L	DOTE500N4	DOTE500N4-G																					
TCCTCL-L1	KS-DOTCL-L	TCC500N2	TCC500N2-G																					
TCCTCL-L2	KS-DOTCL-L	TCC1000N2	TCC1000N2-G																					
Previous KS-DOTCL Component																								

Note

1. Refer to above table and page 59 for required units when additionally purchase a calibration unit.
2. Confirm the component of your DOTCL/TCCTCL and if you need, purchase the parts of Calibration Stand, Special Attachment, Lever and Reaction Unit for Calibrating tester.
3. The previous "KS-DOTCL" is one of the components of the previous calibration kits model DOTCL36N/100N/200N/360N/700N/1000N.
4. For TCC previous models, contact to Tohnichi.

Example of Combination

Calibrate DOTE1000N4-G with previous KS-DOTCL : Required an Adjusting Rod D 113mm "AD-TCCTCL2", and Calibration Lever and Reaction Unit of DOTE1000N4-G and weights.
 Calibrate DOTE500N4-G with DOTCL-S2 : Required an Adjusting Rod 113mm "AD-TCCTCL2", Joint Rod C 180mm "JR-DOTCL-C", and Calibration Lever and Reaction Unit of DOTE500N4-G and weights.





TT3000 Ultrasonic Tension Meter



NEW

TT3000

Digital **Direct Reading**

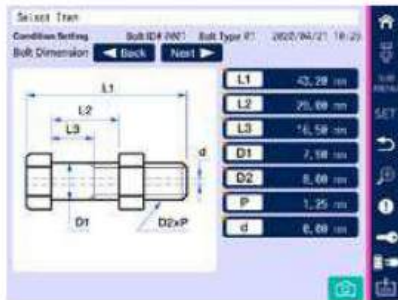
- Non-destructive axial bolt tension tester
- Updated version of TT2000 model
- Enhanced the communication function, usability by touch panel

Model	TT3000
-------	--------

TT3000 Specifications

Measuring method	Ultrasonic pulse propagation time difference	
Measurement	Bolt axial tension	
Components	Main unit / Ultrasonic sensor / Thermocouple	
Applicable bolt length	5.00~2500.00 mm	
Applicable bolt diameter	More than M5 size	
Ultrasonic wave frequency	1~20 MHz	
Range of speed	500~20,000m/s	
Measuring items #1	Bolt Axial Tension / Bolt Initial Length / Elongation / Stress / Traveling Time	
Measuring items #2	Travelling Time, Length, Wave, Temperature	
Measuring resolution	Axial tension	0.1 kN / 0.01 kN
	Time	0.1 ns
	Elongation	0.0001 mm
Data updating	Measurement	0.04 sec
	Screen	0.2 sec
Capacity of data memory	2000 bolts	
	Upto 50 different type of bolts	
Bolt temperature correction	Key Input System, -100 to +500 C degree	
	Auto, Thermocouple Unit	
Detection method	Full Wave, Positive half wave, Negative half wave, RF Wave	
Display	Color TFT 7.5, 640 x 480 dots	
	Touch panel in a resistance film system	
	Type K thermocouple Input - 1ch	
	USB - 1ch for serial communication	
External interface	SD Card, SD/SDHC/SDXC, up to 64GB - 1ch	
	LAN, TCP/IP 1ch	
	VGA single monitor output - 1ch	
	Photo coupler inlet 4ch/outlet 4ch	
	Analog output 4-20mA 1ch, Max. load resistance 500Ω	
Power supply	Encoder input - 1ch	
	AC Adapter 100 - 240V, Output DC12V 60W	
Operating temperature	Built-in battery 11h usage, 4h battery charge	
	Enable to charge by AC adapter during use.	
Dimension	-10 to +60 C degree under AC adapter operation	
Weight	0 to +40 C degree under battery operation	
Body	H188 x W250 x D63.5mm	
Waterproof/dust proof	1.2 kg, w/o Battery	
Regulation	Body ABS	
	IP 20 when closing battery lid	
	CE Marking	
Language	Low voltage directive : 2014/35/EU	
	EMC directive 2014/30/EU	
	EU RoHS 2 directive 2011/65/EU	
Standard accessories	English / Japanese	
	Operation manual, Calibration test result, Traceability chart,	
	AC Adapter, ADT-060A12AAB-A, compliance with CE, AC power cable JP	
	Li-Ion battery, RRC2057, compliance with CE	
	USB cable, SD card, Power cable, sensor probe cable, sensor probe	
	Carrying handle, Aluminum case	

Note 1. Sensor probe is compatible with TT2000.



Bolt dimension input



B1 Echo confirmation



Waveform before & after giving loading



Measurement result data inquiry

TT3000 Optional Accessories

Model Name	AC Power Cable US
	AC Power Cable 220V
	Thermo Sensor
	Handle Plate
	Aluminum Case
	Sensor probe cable SCA-TT2000

TT2000

Ultrasonic Tension Meter



TT2000

Digital Direct Reading

- Non-destructive axial bolt tension tester
- Input information regarding fastener & materials
- Sound wave lengths are measured and compared.

Model	
TT2000	
TT2000C	

TT2000 Specifications

Measuring Range	5-10,000mm (Steel material)
Applicable Length of Bolt	50-9,000mm
Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolt	φ6mm dia or more (Applicable for less than φ6mm dia, with an optional sensor)
Ultrasonic Wave Frequency	0.5-15 MHz
Time Axis Resolution	5ns
Result of Measurement	Bolt initial length (mm), Stress (Mpa), Elongation (mm), Propagation rate (μs)
Measuring Resolution	Depends on bolt diameter and length [Ex.] Based on the first echo measurement (steel material) Bolt diameter φ10, Bolt tightening length 50mm ±approx. 1.47kN Bolt diameter φ20, Bolt tightening length 100mm ± approx. 2.94kN
Memory Capacity of Data	2,000pcs. or time pass measurement 300 items (Max. 50 kinds of different bolts can be registered)
Bolt Temperature Correction	Manual input by key, Auto temperature input *1
Display	Color TFT6.4 type (640 × 480dots)
External Output	8 bits serial interface (RS232C) *2 Composite output (NTSC), Alarm output (photo coupler), Encoder input *3
Power Supply	AC85-130V, AC185-265V (50/60Hz) or DC12V *4
Optional Battery	Portable: 2.5h use for 1.5h Charge Built-in case: 8h use for 4.5h charge
Operating Temperature	0-45 °C
Dimensions	Body: H160 × W246 × D60mm Body + Built-in battery: H160 × W246 × D246mm
Weight	Body: 1.2kg Body + built-in battery: 4.9kg

- Note**
1. Optional thermometer can be connected to TT2000C for auto temperature adjustment Input temperature range is from -40°C to 200°C. Measurement over 60°C requires a sensor specially designed for high temperature.
 2. RS232C connector is available only with TT2000C.
 3. DC12V can be used only when using the optional portable battery or the built-in battery case.

TT2000 Optional Accessories

Model Name	
RS232C Junction Cable A	
Portable Battery Cable	
RS232C Junction Cable B	



Ultrasonic Sensor

Part #	Name	Applicable Bolts
607	5C6.4N	More than M8, L1<approx.50mm
608	5C12.7N	More than M14, L1<approx.2m

- Note**
1. L1 is standard bolt length with material in SCM, S-C, SS for ultrasonic wave reflection measurement n=1.
 2. Ultrasonic wave sensor is consisting of 3 parts, Sensor, Magnet Holder and Bolt Holder.
 3. Standard 5C6.4N does not include bolt holder.
 4. 5C6.4N={5: Frequency (MHZ)}
[C: Oscillator Material (C: piezoelectric ceramics)]
[6.4: Oscillator Diameter, mm]
[N: Perpendicular (Normal)]

Features of ultrasonic wave sensor

1. The magnetic holder provides stabilized force through the sensor, which provides high repeatability measurement.
2. The bolt holder gives same position of the sensor to support more accurate measurement.

NEW

Axial Tension Calibrator



AFC-20G2

Model	
AFC-20G2	

Accuracy ±2%+1digit

Axial Tension	Min. - Max.	20 to 200
Measurement Range [kN]	1 digit	0.01
Available Bolt Size (Reference) [mm]		Less than φ20mm, Bolt nominal length 45 to 300
	M10	45 to 80
	Standard accessory	(A nut with the same strength as the measurement bolt is required)
	M16	50 to 85
Standard accessory		(A nut with the same strength as the measurement bolt is required)
	M20	70, 87, 170, 187, Max.300
Dimensions [mm]	Overall Length	451
	Width	438 (Body300)
	Depth	409
Weight Approx. [kg]		55
Power		AC100 to 240V ±10% 50 / 60Hz
Temperature in Use		0 to 40°C Less than 85%RH (No condensation)

BTM/ B-BTM

Bolt Tension Meter **Dial Indicating** **Hydraulic** **Bourdon Type**

- Bourdon type hydraulic bolt tension meter
- Measure bolt tension to determine optimal torque

Accuracy ±3%



BTM400K

B-BTM13K

S.I. Model	Axial Tension Range [kN]		Metric Model	Axial Tension Range [ton]		American Model	Axial Tension Range [lbf]		Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts (Minimum Length) [mm]	Dimensions			Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Overall Length [mm]	Overall Thickness [mm]	Overall Height [mm]	
BTM400K	100-400	5	40BTM-2	10-40	0.5	40BTM-2-A	23000-90000	1000	Hexagon Bolt M16 (70), M20 (75) M22 (80), M24 (85)	260	64	280	12.6
B-BTM13K	1.2-13	0.2	1.3B-BTM	0.12-1.3	0.02	1.3B-BTM-A	300-2800	50	Torsia Bolt M16 (85), M20 (70) M22 (75), M24 (80)	106	78	217	7.7
B-BTM40K	4-40	0.5	4B-BTM	0.4-4	0.05	4B-BTM-A	1000-9000	100	Standard Bolt M5 (20), M6 (21) M7 (22), M8 (23)	134	82	241	9.8
B-BTM130K	12-130	2	13B-BTM	1.2-13	0.2	13B-BTM-A	3000-28000	500	Standard Bolt M10 (29), M12 (31) M14 (32)	186	106	287	17.5
B-BTM400K	40-400	5	40B-BTM	4-40	0.5	40B-BTM-A	10000-90000	1000	Standard Bolt M16 (41), M18 (43) M20 (44), M24 (47)	280	126	369	31.0

Note
1. BTM400K comes with a plate and bushing for torsia bolt M20 and M22. Other size are optional.
2. "Hexagon Bolt" in the above list stands for the high-tensile hexagon bolt for friction bonding.

Standard Accessories Plate, Bushing, Spanner for plate, Bolt for plate, Storage Case, Calibration Certificate

BTM Optional Accessories

Bushing for Hexagon Bolt

Part #	Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts
650	M16
651	M20
652	M22
653	M24

Bushing for Torsia Bolt

Part #	Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts
665	M16
666	M20
667	M22
668	M24

Plate for Torsia Bolt/Hexagon Bolt

Part #	Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts
669	M16
670	M20
671	M22
672	M24

Fcon Bolt Tension Stabilization

RoHS

- Creates consistent bolt tension
- Applied to fasteners and nuts
- Acquisition of patent in EU.

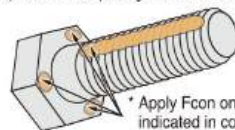


Fcon

Model
Fcon

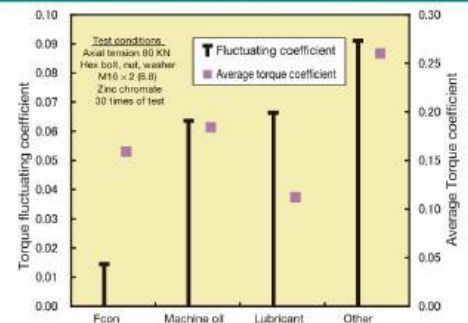
Sales Unit: 10pcs/case
Content: 90g/bottle

How to apply Fcon on the bolt (in case of M10 bolt)
Follow the illustration below. Apply some along the screw thread (2 mm width more or less), and on the bearing surface at 3 different spots evenly. Use appropriate amount depending on the size of the bolt.



* Apply Fcon on part indicated in color.

Axial Tension Stability Characteristics

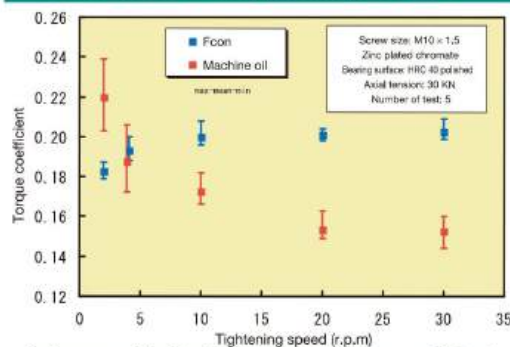


Characteristic of axial tension stabilization

Torque coefficient calculated by formula $K = \frac{v}{(d \times f)}$
T = tightening torque, d = nominal size of screw, F = axial tension

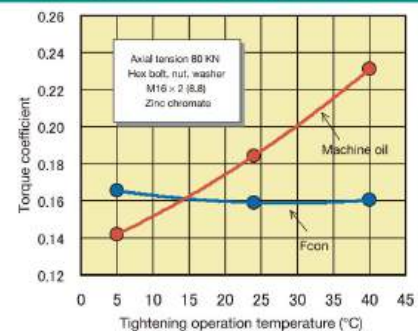
Torque fluctuating coefficient = torque coefficient standard deviation/average torque coefficient

Influence of Tightening Speed



Influence of tightening speed on torque coefficient

Influence of Temperature



Influence of temperature on torque coefficient

BTM/ B-BTM

Bolt Tension Meter **Dial Indicating** **Hydraulic** **Bourdon Type**

- Bourdon type hydraulic bolt tension meter
- Measure bolt tension to determine optimal torque

Accuracy ±3%



BTM400K

B-BTM13K

S.I. Model	Axial Tension Range [kN]		Metric Model	Axial Tension Range [ton]		American Model	Axial Tension Range [lbf]		Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts (Minimum Length) [mm]	Dimensions			Weight [kg]
	Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Min.-Max.	Grad.		Overall Length [mm]	Overall Thickness [mm]	Overall Height [mm]	
BTM400K	100-400	5	40BTM-2	10-40	0.5	40BTM-2-A	23000-90000	1000	Hexagon Bolt M16 (70), M20 (75) M22 (80), M24 (85)	260	64	280	12.6
B-BTM13K	1.2-13	0.2	1.3B-BTM	0.12-1.3	0.02	1.3B-BTM-A	300-2800	50	Torsia Bolt M16 (85), M20 (70) M22 (75), M24 (80)	106	78	217	7.7
B-BTM40K	4-40	0.5	4B-BTM	0.4-4	0.05	4B-BTM-A	1000-9000	100	Standard Bolt M5 (20), M6 (21) M7 (22), M8 (23)	134	82	241	9.8
B-BTM130K	12-130	2	13B-BTM	1.2-13	0.2	13B-BTM-A	3000-28000	500	Standard Bolt M10 (29), M12 (31) M14 (32)	186	106	287	17.5
B-BTM400K	40-400	5	40B-BTM	4-40	0.5	40B-BTM-A	10000-90000	1000	Standard Bolt M16 (41), M18 (43) M20 (44), M24 (47)	280	126	369	31.0

Note
 1. BTM400K comes with a plate and bushing for torsia bolt M20 and M22. Other size are optional.
 2. "Hexagon Bolt" in the above list stands for the high-tensile hexagon bolt for friction bonding.

Standard Accessories Plate, Bushing, Spanner for plate, Bolt for plate, Storage Case, Calibration Certificate

BTM Optional Accessories

Bushing for Hexagon Bolt

Part #	Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts
650	M16
651	M20
652	M22
653	M24

Bushing for Torsia Bolt

Part #	Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts
665	M16
666	M20
667	M22
668	M24

Plate for Torsia Bolt/Hexagon Bolt

Part #	Applicable Nominal Diameter of Bolts
669	M16
670	M20
671	M22
672	M24

Fcon Bolt Tension Stabilization

RoHS

- Creates consistent bolt tension
- Applied to fasteners and nuts
- Acquisition of patent in EU.

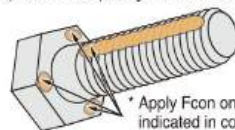


Fcon

Model
Fcon

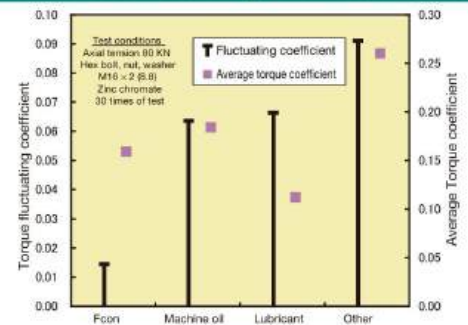
Sales Unit: 10pcs/case
Content: 90g/bottle

How to apply Fcon on the bolt (in case of M10 bolt)
 Follow the illustration below. Apply some along the screw thread (2 mm width more or less), and on the bearing surface at 3 different spots evenly. Use appropriate amount depending on the size of the bolt.



* Apply Fcon on part indicated in color.

Axial Tension Stability Characteristics

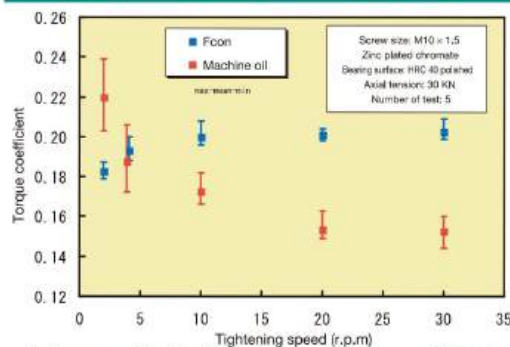


Characteristic of axial tension stabilization

Torque coefficient calculated by formula $K = \frac{v}{(d \times f)}$
 T = tightening torque, d = nominal size of screw, F = axial tension

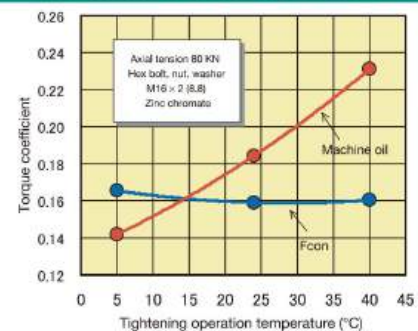
Torque fluctuating coefficient = torque coefficient standard deviation/average torque coefficient

Influence of Tightening Speed



Influence of tightening speed on torque coefficient

Influence of Temperature



Influence of temperature on torque coefficient

CD5

Compact Display



- Digital
- Sensor Contacts
- Direct Reading
- Comparator
- Judgment

- Digital display for Tohnichi's torque sensor, strain gauge, products
- OK or NG judgment capability with upper or lower limit setting function
- Easy to confirm judgment with blue and red digits displayed

Model CD5		Display	Negative type liquid crystal
		Resolution	±1/5000 (±1.0 to ±3.0mV/V) ±1/2000 (±0.5 to ±1.0mV/V) 1/2000 (+0.1 to +3.0mV/V)
		Input Voltage	±3.0mV/V
		Accuracy	Nonlinearity ±0.05% F.S. Zero point drift ±0.1 μV/°C (TYP.) Gain drift ±0.01%/°C (TYP.)
		Calibration Methods	Equivalent input calibration Calibration by actual weight Calibration using sensor-equipped torque wrench
		Data Memory	1000 readings
		External Input	RESET/COMP/CLEAR/CHSW
		Communication	RS232C compliant, Analog output, HI, OK, LO relay output
		Power	AC100-240V±10%
		Operating Temperature	0-40 °C
		Dimension	150W × 190D × 94H
		Weight	approx. 1.8 kg

CD5 Optional Accessories

Printer

Model	EPP16M3
-------	---------

Data Filing System

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

Connecting Cable (P.50)

Part #	Applicable Model	Plug
383	CD5 - PC, EPP16M3	D-SUB 9 Pin Female

EPP16M3

Printer



EPP16M3

- Auxiliary
- RS232C Data Input

RoHS

- Printer for digital torque equipment
- Terminal Line Dot printing

Model	EPP16M3
-------	---------

EPP16M3 Optional Accessories

Roll Paper

Part #	Description
1408	Roll Paper

Connecting Cable

Part #	Applicable Model	Plug
383	DOT4-G/LC2/LC3-G/CD5/TDT2/TDT3-G/TME2	D-SUB 9 Pin Female
561	LC/TDT/CD42/TCC	
575	CEM2/CEM3-G/CEM3-P/CTA2-G/CTB2-G/R-DT999	
579	CTA/CTB	

EPP16M3 Specifications

Printed Method	Thermal Line Dot
Total Dot	384 dots
Dots per inch	203 dpi (8dot/mm)
Printing Capacity	32
Number of Dots for Character	12 × 24
Character Size	1.5 × 3.0 mm
Paper Width/Print Span	58 / 48 mm
Thermal Paper Outer Diameter	φ50 mm
Max Printing Speed	80 mm/sec.
Power AC	100 - 240V ± 10% 50/60Hz
Operating Temperature	0 - 40 °C
Humidity [%RH]	Under 85 (No condensation)
Weight	approx. 0.27 kg

R-DT999

Data Tank



R-DT999

- Auxiliary
- Infrared Input
- RS232C/ Data Output

- Infrared data collector for torque equipment
- 999 data storage
- External keypad setup functions

Model	R-DT999	Data Input	Infrared data input (Tohnichi format only)
		Display	6 digits, 14segments LCD 4 digits, 7segments LED

R-DT999 Optional Accessories

Printer

Model	EPP16M3
-------	---------

Data Filing System

Model	Media
DFS	CD-ROM

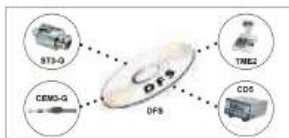
Connecting Cable (P.50)

Part #	Applicable Model	Plug
575	R-DT999 - PC, EPP16M3	D-SUB 9 Pin Female
584	R-DT999 - PC	USB A Type

Note Contact Tohnichi for other types of connector shapes.

DFS

Data Filing System



- Auxiliary
- CD

- Data processing software
- Statistics, Standard deviation, Cp values, Charts

Model	Maximum value, minimum value, data range, mean value, standard deviation and Cp value are calculated to make a histogram on the display.
DFS	

DECA/DECA2

10:1 Ratio Torque Multiplier



DECA4500N



DECA1800N2

NEW

Auxiliary Straight Rotary

- Multiplied torque output increases by 10 times
- Ideal for applying high torque values with less force
- DECA2 is improved usability by ratchet function and compact body

RoHS

Accuracy ±5%

Model	Output Torque			Torque Ratio	Dimension [mm]				Weight [kg]	Applicable Universal Arm
	[N·m]	[kgf·m]	[lbf·ft]		Overall Length	Dia.	Output Sq. Drive	Input Sq. Drive		
DECA4500N2	90-450	9-45	65-325	10:1	151	52	19.07	9.53	1.4	UA4500N
DECA9000N2	180-900	18-90	130-650		190	63	25.4	12.7	2.5	UA9000N
DECA18000N2	360-1800	36-180	260-1300		228	77.5			4.5	UA18000N
DECA3000N2	600-3000	60-300	434-2170		270	95	31.75	19.05	8.2	UA3000N
DECA4500N	900-4500	90-450	650-3250		367	110	38.1		12.5	UA4500N
DECA9000N	1800-9000	180-900	1300-6500		464	140	50.8	25.4	34	UA9000N
DECA18000N	3600-18000	360-1800	2600-13000	540	172	63.5	60		UA18000N	

Note
1. Universal Arm is optional.
2. DECA9000N and DECA18000N are supplied on request.

Standard Accessories
1. Metal Case (for DECA4500N-DECA9000N only)
2. Portable Handle (for DECA4500N-DECA9000N only)
3. Metal Case Caster (for DECA18000N only)



DECA4500N2 with Universal arm & Torque wrench

AP2/DECA/DECA2 Optional Accessories



SA



UA

SA Shell Arm

- Light weight reaction arm

RoHS

Model	Standard Socket Length [mm]	Max. Torque [N·m]	Weight [kg]
SA400N	50	400	0.7
SA700N	62	700	1.2
SA1200N	62	1200	1.6

Note
Cannot receive reaction force from counterclockwise direction, in this case use UA as the alternative.

UA Universal Arm

- Heavy duty reaction arm

RoHS

Model	Max. Torque [N·m]	Weight [kg]
UA450N	450	1.2
UA900N	900	2.6
UA1800N	1800	4
UA3000N	3000	7.2
UA4500N	4500	10.9
UA9000N	9000	18
UA18000N	18000	30

Note
UA4500N/9000N/18000N are supplied on request.

Adapter for Torque Wrench Tester



Down Adapter



Ratchet Adapter

DA Down Adapter for Torque Wrench Testers

- Compact adapter to reduce the size of square drive

RoHS

Model	Part #	Dimensions [mm]				Capacity [N·m]	Weight [g]
		Square Drive (Male)	Square Drive (Female)	Height	Outside Dia.		
DA3-2	296	9.5	6.35	12	13	14	5
DA4-3	297	12.7	9.5	15	18	70	11
DA6-4	298	19.0	12.7	19	28	220	34
DA8-6	299	25.4	19.0	26	35	750	66
DA12-8	300	38.1	25.4	44	55	2100	320

RA2 Ratchet Adapter for Torque Wrench Testers

- Rotates wrench to proper testing position on tester
- Gear action 3.75

RoHS

Model	Dimensions [mm]				Capacity [N·m]	Weight [kg]
	Sq. Drive (Male)	Sq. Drive (Female)	Height	Outside Dia.		
RA3mk2	9.5	9.5	37.3	55	70	0.28
RA4mk2	12.7	12.7	52.5	70	220	0.6
RA6mk2	19	19	69.3	115	850	2.3
RA8mk2	25.4	25.4	92.8	161	2100	6.3
RA12	38.1	38.1	111	234	3000	12.6

EVERTORQUE

Lubricant for repair



- For repairs of torque wrenches and torque screwdrivers

Model	Part #
EVERTORQUE	830

RoHS

Evertorque Application List

	Applicable Model	Applicable Part
Click Type Torque Wrench	QL/QLE/CLE/PQL/PCL/YCL	Thrusting; Steel Ball, Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw, Thread
	WQL	Thrusting; Steel Ball, Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw, Thread, Knob, Protector, Joint
Click Type Torque Screwdriver	MPQL	Thrusting; Steel Ball, Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw; Thread, Ratchet, Marker Pipe; Joint
	RTD, RNTD	Main Shaft, Toggle Sheet, Serration
Semi-Automatic Airtork Fully-Automatic Airtork	RTD, LTD, BMLD	Case, Adjusting Piece, Serration
Multiple Unit	A/AC	Thrusting; Steel Ball, Scale Piece, Adjusting Screw, Thread
	AP, AS	Reduction Clutch; Clutch
	MC, ME, DCME	

Optional Equipment



Tohnichi ISO6789:2017 compliance status

■ About ISO6789:2017 standard

To meet needs of manufacturers and calibration services, currently, the 2017 version of ISO6789 has been published, and its operation has started in Europe.

■ Main points of Changes

- The standard has been divided into two parts.
 - Part 1: defines design and manufacturing requirements, including the content of the Declaration of Conformity.
 - Part 2: sets out requirements, including how to calculate uncertainty for traceable calibration certificates.
- The contents and terms of the calibration certificate will change.
- The allowable range of posture during calibration has been changed. In addition, the calibration conditions have changed.
- The content related to resolution has been added.
- There are restrictions on the measurement error, measurement method, and environment of the measuring instrument used for calibration.

■ Tohnichi Actions

This ISO 6789-2017 standard applies from Tohnichi torque wrenches. Not applicable for some models, such as F series and small torque range wrenches. Tohnichi torque screwdriver series and digital torque wrench series will continue to apply the current ISO 6789-2003. Torque gauges and torque meters are not subject to ISO6789. Some Tohnichi dial indicating torque wrenches change their torque range according to the ISO6789-2017 standard requirements. Calibration certificate of the new standard is attached from the applicable model produced after January 2022.

- Some of DB, DBE, DB-S, DBE-S, CDB-S and T-S models in Nm and Metric units will be changed the minimum torque range in accordance with meeting the requirement of less than 5% of the resolution.

e.g.

Previous model	⇒	New model
DB6N4		DB6N5
Torque range: 0.6-6Nm		Torque range: 0.7-6Nm
Graduation : 0.1Nm		Graduation : 0.1Nm
Accuracy : +/-3%		Accuracy : +/-3%

- Requirement of ISO 6789:2017 specifies the resolution 1/5 of increment width*

* In the case the pointer tip width should be less than 1/5 of the scale or dial increment.

- Reading Accuracy should be 0.02Nm in ISO6789-2017 (0.1Nm \times 1/5=0.02Nm).

- 3% of the minimum torque 0.6Nm is 0.018Nm (Shortage of resolution).

- Change the minimum torque to 0.7Nm for the update model DB6N5 (3% of the minimum torque 0.7Nm, 0.021Nm is available with the resolution 0.02Nm).

■ Contents of calibration certificate changes

ISO6789:2017 Calibration certificate

校正証明書
Calibration Certificate

Date of First Used: / /

品名 トルクレンチ
Tool Torque Wrench
型式 Q1100H4
Model
最小 / 最大トルク
Min / Max Torque
単位 N-m
Unit
検査日 2021/10/20
Date of Calibration
検査周期 (Day/Month/year)

製造番号
Serial No.
相対測定精度 ±1%
Relative Measurement Error
検査温度(℃)
Temperature
検査湿度(%)
Humidity
交換ヘッド使用時の有効長
Effective Length with Interchangeable Head
検査担当者
Inspector

08170J
3
23
50
交換ヘッド使用時の有効長
Effective Length with Interchangeable Head
検査担当者
Inspector

検査ポイント Set Torque	作動方向 Direction	単位 Units	実測値 Actual Readings					平均 Average	相対測定精度 W Relative Expanded MU	不確か率 W Relative MU Interval
			1	2	3	4	5			
20 N-m	CW	N-m	20.0	20.5	20.5	20.4	20.4	20.3	2.10%	4.46%
		%	-2.81	-2.44	-2.44	-1.96	-1.96	-2.34		
		OCW								
60 N-m	CW	N-m	60.0	60.0	59.9	59.8	59.8	59.9	0.70%	1.23%
		%	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.33	0.33	0.17		
		OCW								
100 N-m	CW	N-m	101.7	101.6	101.6	101.8	101.8	101.7	0.49%	2.20%
		%	-1.67	-1.58	-1.58	-1.87	-1.77	-1.69		
		OCW								

相対測定誤差の合格判定
Assessment of Relative Measurement Error

合格
合格

この校正証明書はISO6789:2017の要求事項に準拠した適合宣言であり、本製品は、国家標準にトレーサブルな参照標準器を基準とした検定を行い、上記規格に準拠した作業標準に基づいて校正が行われ、校正作業における検定または試験結果が信頼性を満たしていることを証明します。
We certify that this document complies with the requirements of ISO6789:2017.
We declare that this document complies with the requirements of ISO6789:2017.
We certify that product identified above was calibrated using reference standard.
That is traceable to the national standards specifications and according to TOHNICHI standards.
We have verified that these test results comply with product specifications.
The measurement error of the torque measurement device is less than 1/4 of the maximum permissible relative deviation of the torque tool.
(SERIAL MU Interval W is the size of the values, "Mean value of the relative measurement error", "Relative expanded measurement uncertainty" and "Relative relative measurement error")

標準器 Standard Equipment	型式 Model	製造番号 Serial No.	最大測定誤差、測定の不確かさ範囲 Max. Measurement Error/ Measurement Uncertainty Interval	検査場所 Inspection Location
トルクレンチテスト Torque Wrench Tester	TES400H-2	705259A	0.05%/0.30%	事前工場 KOFU PLANT

参照標準 Reference Standard	公称機関 Official Facility	製造番号 Serial No.
参照トルクレンチ RTW200 Reference Torque Wrench	(株)東日製作所 TOHNICHI MFG.CO.,LTD	701570Y
トルク基準機 DWT0M25 Torque Calibration Machine	(株)タリシバ(株)大正天びん製作所 METUTOYO CORPORATION TARISHI BALANCE MFG.	706752B

株式会社 東日製作所
TOHNICHI MFG. CO., LTD

TOHNICHI MFG. CO., LTD. KOFU PLANT
4500001 JDA-1528
発行責任者
Head of Calibration
H. Tsunoyoshi
菅井 真大 H. Tsunoyoshi

14. Tsunoyoshi

ISO6789:2003 Calibration certificate

Certificate of Calibration
校正証明書

Name: TORQUE WRENCH
Model: Q1100H4
Max. Capacity: 100
Unit: N-m
Date of Calibration: 05/09/2012
(Day/Month/Year)

Date of First Used: / /
Serial No.: 145490J
Accuracy ±(N): 3
Temperature (°C): 23
Inspector: E. AIZAMA

Set Torque	Lower		Upper		Actual Readings				
	20	60	100		20.6	20.5	20.4	20.4	20.4
20	19.5	20.6			20.6	20.5	20.4	20.4	20.4
60	59.3	61.0			60.3	60.3	60.2	60.1	60.0
100	97.1	103.0			101.5	101.4	101.3	101.2	101.2

この証明書は、国家標準にトレーサブルな参照標準器を基準とした検定結果に基づき、当社の作業標準に基づいて校正が行われ、校正作業における検定または試験結果が信頼性を満たしていることを証明します。
We certify that product identified above was calibrated using reference standard.
That is traceable to the national standards specifications and according to TOHNICHI STANDARDS.
We have verified that these test results comply with product specifications.
Measured values are within tolerance according to ISO6789.
The traceability of measurement of the reference standard was in 1/1%.

標準器 Standard Equipment	型式 Model	製造番号 Serial No.
TORQUE WRENCH TESTER	113K1000H-2	705249E

参照標準 Reference Standard	公称機関 Official Facility	製造番号 Serial No.
参照トルクレンチ RTW200 REFERENCE TORQUE WRENCH	(株)東日製作所 TOHNICHI MFG CO., LTD	701570Y
トルク基準機 JMK005 TORQUE CALIBRATION MACHINE	(株)タリシバ(株)大正天びん製作所 METUTOYO CORPORATION TARISHI BALANCE MFG	706752B

株式会社 東日製作所
TOHNICHI MFG. CO., LTD

TOHNICHI MFG. CO., LTD. KOFU PLANT
1509001 JDA-1528
Head of Calibration
H. Tsunoyoshi

TOHNICHI MFG. CO., LTD. KOFU PLANT
1509001 JDA-1528
Head of Calibration
H. Tsunoyoshi

- Indicate minimum Torque value
- Change measurement points. Minimum - 60% - 100%
- Substitute "Maximum Permissible Relative Deviation" for "Accuracy"
- Indicate Humidity at the Inspection
- Indicate "Effective length" when using a replacement head
- Show "Actual Reading Value" and "Relative Measurement Error %" of each results
- Show the mean value of "Actual Reading" and "Relative Measurement Error %" of each points
- Show "Relative expanded measurement uncertainty" and "Relative measurement uncertainty interval"
- Indicate OK/Fail judgment whether the relative measurement error is within the permissible value
- Indicate the "Maximum Measurement Error" and "Measurement Uncertainty Interval of the standard Equipment".
- Indicate the inspection Location

The new calibration certificate will be applied to ISO6789:2017 compatible products starting from January 2022, and the previous models will end in 2021

The current models, such as torque screwdrivers, digital torque wrenches and some singal torque wrenchehs keep the current standard JIS B4652 complies with ISO6789:2003.



Torque Settings for Torque Screwdrivers

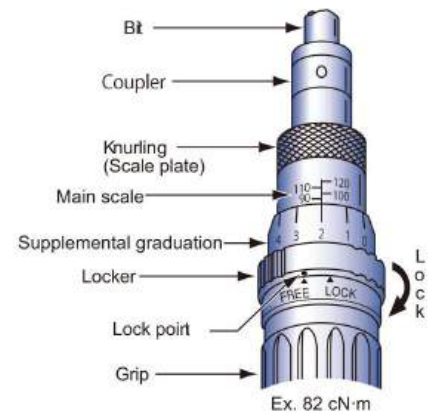
■ LTD, RTD, MLD

Method of setting torque, Adjustable type:

1. Turn the locker of the main unit clockwise to release the lock.
2. Holding the main scale knurling part with the fingers of your right hand, turn the grip with the fingers of your left hand to set the torque value.

* Setting the torque set values:

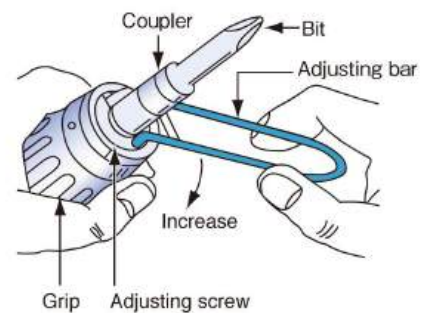
- (1) Turn the grip to match the top end of the supplemental graduation with the main scale.
- (2) Match the supplemental graduation line with the main scale vertical line (See the figure below).
3. After setting the torque, turn the main unit locker counterclockwise to lock it.



■ NTD, RNTD

Method of setting torque, Preset type:

1. Holding the grip with your left hand, insert the adjusting tool bar into the grooves of the adjustment screw and turn to adjust. Turn clockwise to increase the torque value.
2. Insert with the exclusive bit into the loading device of the Torque Driver Tester (TDT) and fix it.
3. Turn the loading device clockwise to measure the torque value.
4. Continue to repeat procedures 1-3 until the torque is matched.



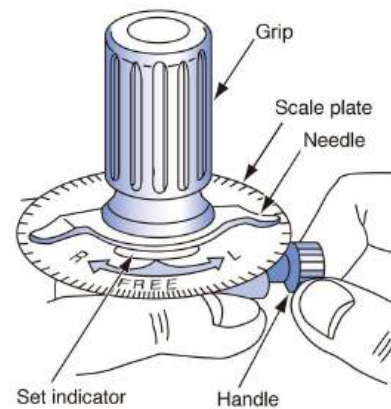
■ FTD50-400CN

Method of preloading the FTD

The preload function is a function that uses the handle to apply a preloading torque close to that of the measuring point to minimize the twisting angle during measurement.

In the FTD series torque screwdrivers, a preload function is provided to prevent your wrist from becoming strained and the torque scale from becoming difficult to read when operating close to the maximum torque.

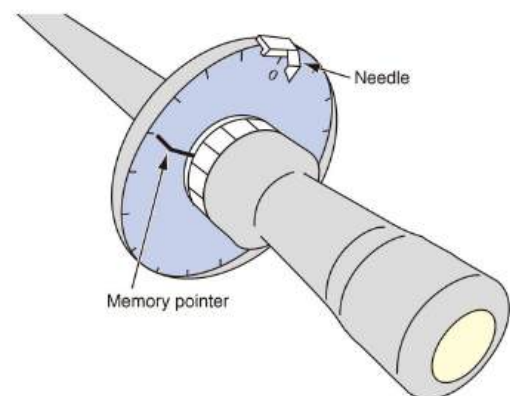
1. Holding the FTD screwdriver with your left hand, turn the preload handle in the counterclockwise direction using the fingers of your right hand (in case of clockwise measuring).
2. After some slipping turns, the needle will begin to move, and it will be easy to set an optional torque value.
3. If you do not wish to use the preload function, turn the preload handle until there is no tension and the central set indicator (red mark) points to the FREE mark.



■ FTD-S

Method of setting the FTD-S indicator and memory pointer

1. Make sure the indicator is pointing to zero by matching the scale. If not, adjust to zero by lightly pushing down on the scale and rotating it.
2. Turn the memory pointer in the direction opposite to the measuring direction until it matches the main indicator.
3. Carry out torque measurement or torque tightening.

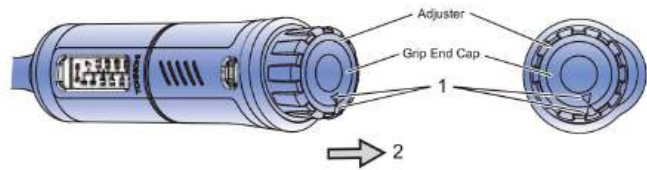


Torque Settings for Torque Wrenches

■ Adjustable type

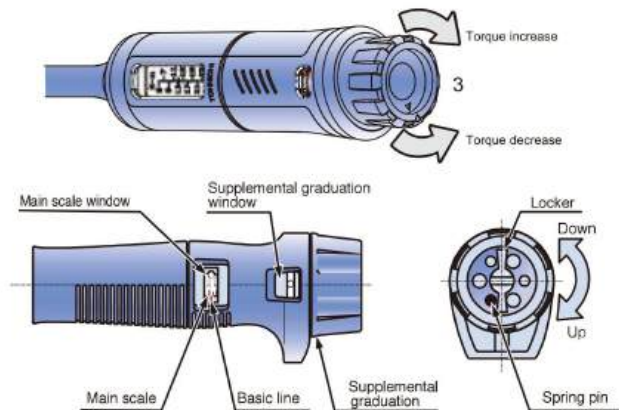
● QL, QL5/CL, CL5

1. Turn the adjuster and match up the ▲mark of the adjuster and ▼mark of grip-end cap.
2. Pull the adjuster.
3. Pull the adjuster and turn it to set a torque.



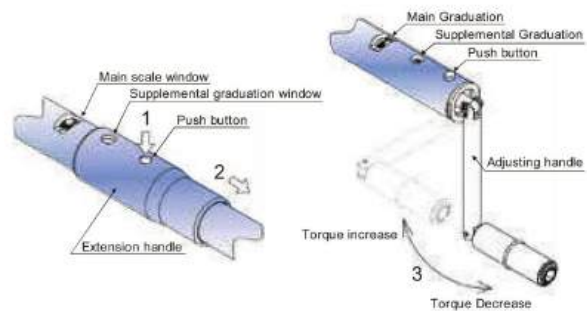
● QL, CL, YCL, A, etc.

1. Release the locker and turn it counterclockwise.
2. Set the torque by turning the supplemental graduation, confirming the value of the main scale.
3. Turn the locker clockwise to lock it. Change the locker pin location if the pin is contacted when locking.



● QLE2, CLE2, DQLE2, and PHLE2

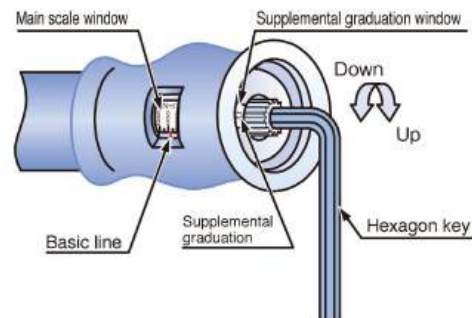
1. Press the push button
2. Remove the extension handle
3. Turning the adjusting handle clockwise to increase the set torque and counterclockwise to reduce it.



■ Pre-lock and preset types

● PQL, PCL, MPCL, AC2, QSP3, etc.

1. Insert the provided hexagon key into the adjusting hexagonal hole.
2. Turn the hexagon key to set the torque, confirming the value on the main scale and supplemental graduation.
3. No locking mechanism is needed for PQL models (An adjusting tool for QSP3 is optional).

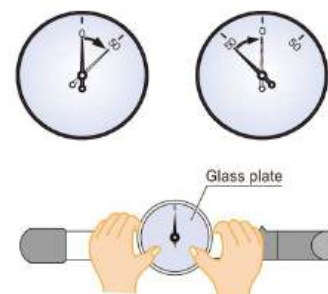


Model	Adjusting hexagon hole mm size across flats
PQL6N4-PQL25N	2.5
PQL50N-200N4	4
AC25N2-100N2	

■ Dial Indication types

● DB, CDB, T

1. For measurement
The scale on the dial gauge can be rotated. Press the dial case from above and turn the pointer to correctly match "0".
2. Presetting exclusively for tightening
Alternatively, the desired torque can be preset on the dial beforehand and then the bolt can be tightened until the pointer shows "0".





Standard Tightening Torque

Standard Tightening Torque [N·m]		Reference value		
Nominal diameter	T [N·m]	0.5T series [N·m]	1.8T series [N·m]	2.4T series [N·m]
M1	0.0195	0.0098	0.035	0.047
(M1.1)	0.027	0.0135	0.049	0.065
M1.2	0.037	0.0185	0.066	0.088
(M1.4)	0.058	0.029	0.104	0.140
M1.6	0.086	0.043	0.156	0.206
(M1.8)	0.128	0.064	0.23	0.305
M2	0.176	0.088	0.315	0.42
(M2.2)	0.23	0.116	0.41	0.55
M2.5	0.36	0.18	0.65	0.86
M3	0.63	0.315	1.14	1.50
(M3.5)	1	0.5	1.8	2.40
M4	1.5	0.75	2.7	3.6
(M4.5)	2.15	1.08	3.9	5.2
M5	3	1.5	5.4	7.2
M6	5.2	2.6	9.2	12.2
(M7)	8.4	4.2	15	20.0
M8	12.5	6.2	22	29.5
M10	24.5	12.5	44	59
M12	42	21	76	100
(M14)	68	34	122	166
M16	106	53	190	256
M18	146	73	270	350
M20	204	102	370	490
(M22)	282	140	500	670
M24	360	180	650	860
(M27)	520	260	940	1240
M30	700	350	1260	1700
(M33)	960	480	1750	2300
M36	1240	620	2250	3000
(M39)	1600	800	2900	3800
M42	2000	1000	3600	4800
(M45)	2500	1260	4500	6000
M48	2950	1500	5300	7000
(M52)	3800	1900	6800	9200
M56	4800	2400	8600	11600
(M60)	5900	2950	10600	14000
M64	7200	3600	13000	17500
(M68)	8800	4400	16000	21000

Standard bolt stress: 210 [N/mm²] Stress of bolt (JIS B1082)

Standard Tightening Torque [kgf·cm]		Reference value		
Nominal diameter	T [kgf·cm]	0.5T series [kgf·cm]	1.8T series [kgf·cm]	2.4T series [kgf·cm]
M1	0.199	0.100	0.357	0.479
(M1.1)	0.275	0.138	0.500	0.663
M1.2	0.377	0.189	0.673	0.897
(M1.4)	0.591	0.296	1.06	1.43
M1.6	0.877	0.438	1.59	2.10
(M1.8)	1.31	0.653	2.35	3.11
M2	1.79	0.897	3.21	4.28
(M2.2)	2.35	1.17	4.18	5.61
M2.5	3.67	1.84	6.63	8.77
M3	6.42	3.21	11.6	15.3
(M3.5)	10.2	5.1	18.4	24.5
M4	15.3	7.6	27.5	36.7
(M4.5)	21.9	11.0	39.8	53.0
M5	29.4	14.7	53.0	70.6
M6	53.0	26.5	93.8	124
(M7)	85.7	42.8	153	204
M8	127	63.2	224	301
M10	250	127	449	602
M12	428	214	775	1020
(M14)	693	347	1240	1690
M16	1080	540	1940	2600
M18	1490	744	2750	3570
M20	2080	1040	3770	5000
(M22)	2880	1430	5100	6830
M24	3670	1840	6630	8770
(M27)	5300	2650	9590	12800
M30	7140	3570	12800	17300
(M33)	9790	4890	17800	23500
M36	12600	6320	22900	30600
(M39)	16300	8160	29600	38700
M42	20400	10200	36700	48900
(M45)	25500	12800	45900	61200
M48	30100	15300	54000	71400
(M52)	38700	19400	69300	93800
M56	48900	24500	87700	118000
(M60)	60200	30100	108000	143000
M64	73400	36700	133000	178000
(M68)	89700	44900	163000	214000

Notes: Conversion values rolled up to effective 3-digits.

■ Screws and Applicable "T" Series

	Standard T series	0.5T series	1.8T series	2.4T series
Applicable screws (Strengths) (Material)	4.6-6.8 SS, SC, SUS	- Brass, Copper, Aluminum	8.8-12.9 SCr, SNC, SCM	10.9-12.9 SCr, SNC, SCM, SNCM
Axial tension standard value [N/mm ²] Min - Max	210 300-160	105 150-80	380 540-290	500 710-380
Application	To be applied to ordinary screws, unless otherwise specified	Male and female screws with copper, aluminum or plastic, for die-cast plastic products	Durable screw joints made of special steel including those affected by additional dynamic loads (Friction clamping)	
Applicable products	Ordinary products	Electronic products	Vehicles, Engines	Construction products

* The maximum to the minimum of the axial stress is considered as the dispersion of the torque coefficient.
 Example: max = 210 × (0.2/0.14) = 300 [N/mm²]
 Torque coefficient: 0.14/Min. - 0.2/Avg. - 0.26/Max.

■ Calibration Certificate ■

- Torque wrenches are measuring instruments. The calibration certificate is the document which certifies the accuracy of the torque products, which are traceable to Japanese national standards. Please keep the calibration certificate for future use.
- Accuracy % is calculated on each indicated value. Accuracy stated as "+/- a percentage + 1 digit" indicates that digital display will round up to next digit in resolution if value falls between digits.
- Tohnichi's torque products provided with a calibration certificate can be used immediately at ISO9000 facilities without the need for further acceptance inspection or any additional certifications.
- The calibration certificate is effective for 1 year from the date of first use within 3 years from the date of inspection. Please fill in the date in the calibration certificate when first used.
- Tohnichi's manual torque tools are normally guaranteed to 100,000 tightening cycles or 1 year. For click type torque wrenches, it can be also used up to 1,000,000 tightening cycles if the function is properly maintained and adjusted at every 100,000 cycles.

■ RoHS/Restriction of Hazardous Substances Directive ■

Following RoHS, which restricts the use of certain hazardous materials in product manufacturing, Tohnichi has expanded its efforts in environmentally friendly procurement. Starting with our Product Catalog 2011 edition, the **RoHS** mark is shown on all applicable models conforming to the RoHS directive. For details, please contact Tohnichi.

Technical Data



2022

Reference Guide



• Tohnichi Mfg. Co., Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

ALLIANCE SUPPLIES SDN.BHD.

www.alliance-supplies.com | www.alliancesuppliesonline.com.my | info@alliance-supplies.com | T:+606 3338889/8887/8898